

JOURNAL

OF THE

EIGHTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON,

ON THE

8TH, 9TH, 10TH AND 11TH OF MAY, A. D. 1878.

CHARLESTON, S. C.
WALKER, EVANS & COGSWELL, PRINTERS,
Nos. 3 Broad and 109 East Bay Streets.
1878.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
I. Diocesan Officers, Committees, etc.....	5
II. List of the Clergy.....	8
III. Roll of Parishes and Deputies.....	11
IV. Journal of Proceedings.....	17
Opening Services and Call of the Convention.....	17
Appointment of Secretary and Treasurer.....	18
Appointment of Standing Committees.....	18
Resolution to admit St. Andrew's Parish, and Report on same.....	18, 19
Resolution to amend Canon VII.....	19
Resolution to amend Canons XI. and XII.....	19, 20
Reports from Committee on Certificates of Deputies.....	20, 21, 27
Election of the Standing Committee.....	21
Election of Trustees of Diocesan Seminary.....	21, 23
Report from Society for Relief of Widows and Orphans of Clergy.....	22
Resolutions on the same, and on The Brotherhood.....	22
Reports from Committee on Constitution and Canons.....	23, 26, 27, 28, 29
Missionary Meeting of Convention and Report of Board of Missions.....	24
Resolutions about Mission Work.....	25, 26
Resolution for Incorporation of Diocese.....	27
Resolution and Report on Monthly Record.....	29, 30, 33
Resolutions to appoint Committee on Church Property.....	29, 32
Appointment of Preachers.....	30
Resolution to appoint Committee of Arrangements, etc.....	30
Resolution to amend Canon XII.....	31
Resolution forms for Parochial Reports.....	32
Resolution to amend Canon XIII.....	32
Resolution to print Reports of last year.....	32
Resolution to cancel Arrears to Bishop's Fund.....	33
Resolution to purchase Book Case for Registrar.....	33
V. APPENDICES.	
I. Bishop's Address.....	34-58
II. Annual Communication of Standing Committee.....	59
III. Reports of Committees and Officers :	
(A.) Report of Committee on the State of the Church.....	60
(B.) Report of Committee on Finance.....	62
Accounts of Treasurers.....	64-69
(C.) Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.....	70
(D.) Report of the Trustees of the University of the South, with Treasurer's Account.....	71-75
(E.) Report of the Registrar.....	76

	PAGE
IV. (A.) Parochial and other Reports of the Clergy, with Summary of Statistics	78-125
(B.) Parochial Reports, etc., of 1877.....	126-172
(C.) Appendix to Bishop's Address in 1877.....	173-178
V. (A.) Constitution	179-185
(B.) Canons.....	186-204
(C.) Rules of Order ..	205-208
(D.) Standing Resolutions.....	209-211
Act to Incorporate Churches.....	212
List of Parishes and Churches.....	213
List of Clergy with Postoffice Address.....	215
Necrology	217

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

RT. REV. WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE, D. D.,
Ex-Officio President of the Convention.

Secretary.

REV. JOHN D. McCOLLOUGH, Spartanburg.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, Assistant Secretary.

Treasurer.

F. A. MITCHELL, Charleston.

Registrar.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, Charleston.

Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund and of the Board of Missions.

EVAN EDWARDS, Charleston.

Standing Committee.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D., President	MR. W. A. PRINGLE, Secretary.
REV. JOHN JOHNSON.	MR. H. D. LESESNE.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	MR. E. McCRADY.
REV. W. H. HANCKEL.	MR. C. G. MEMMINGER.
REV. W. H. CAMPBELL.	W. T. WRAGG, M. D.

Trustees of the Diocesan Theological Seminary.

REV. J. D. McCOLLOUGH.	MR. H. D. LESESNE.
REV. W. H. CAMPBELL.	MR. J. B. KERSHAW.
REV. JOHN JOHNSON.	MR. JNO. HANCKEL.

Trustees of the University of the South.

REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	MR. THOS. M. HANCKEL.
	MR. J. B. KERSHAW.
	MR. W. C. COURTNEY, Treasurer.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

REV. J. R. WALKER, D. D.	MR. C. G. MEMMINGER.
REV. P. J. SHAND, D. D.	MR. H. D. LESESNE.
REV. W. H. HANCKEL.	MR. J. J. PRINGLE SMITH.
REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D.	MR. A. C. HASKELL.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	MR. J. M. DAVIS.
REV. R. S. TRAPIER.	MR. CHAS. SINKLER.
	MR. JOHN WITHERSPOON.
MR. THOS. M. HANCKEL.	MR. W. C. COURTNEY.

Deputies to the General Convention.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D.	MR. H. D. LESESNE.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	MR. J. B. KERSHAW.
REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH.	MR. EDWARD McCRADY.
	MR. J. J. PRINGLE SMITH.

Substitutes, in Allotted Order.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON.	MR. WM. H. PARKER.
REV. ELLISON CAPERS.	
REV. WM. H. CAMPBELL.	MR. J. B. PALMER.
REV. WM. H. HANCKEL.	MR. CHARLES SINKLER.

Diocesan Board of Missions.

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.,	MR. J. B. PALMER.
<i>President Ex-officio.</i>	MR. R. W. SHAND.
REV. JOHN JOHNSON, <i>Vice-President.</i>	MR. J. J. LUCAS.
REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, <i>Secretary.</i>	MR. T. M. HANCKEL.
REV. ELLISON CAPERS.	
REV. JOHN W. MOTTE.	
	MR. EVAN EDWARDS, <i>Treasurer of the Board.</i>

Bishop's Examining Chaplains.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D.	<i>In Hebrew,</i> REV. E. E. BELLINGER.
REV. JNO. JOHNSON.	<i>In Greek,</i> REV. E. R. MILES.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church.

T. BOSTON CLARKSON.	T. BOSTON CLARKSON JR.
WILLIAM CLARKSON.	

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE CONVENTION.

On Admission of New Parishes.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D.

MR. J. B. KERSHAW.

WM. H. PARKER.

On the Constitution and Canons.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D.

REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH.

MR. EDWARD MCCRADY.

MR. C. G. MEMMINGER.

On the State of the Church.

REV. R. P. JOHNSON.

MR. A. W. T. SIMMONS.

REV. P. D. HAY.

MR. A. FORSTER.

REV. W. H. HANCKEL.

MR. THOS. M. HANCKEL.

On Unfinished Business.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER.

MR. JAS. SIMONS.

MR. A. C. KAUFMAN.

On Finance.

MR. JOHN HANCKEL.

MR. J. B. PALMER.

MR. JAMES M. WILSON.

• *Preacher before the next Convention.*

REV. JOHN JOHNSON.

REV. E. CAPERS, *Alternate.*

LIST OF THE CLERGY
OF THE
DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Furnished by the Bishop, May 8, A. D. 1878.

Rt. Rev. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D., *Bishop.*

PRIESTS.

- * Rev. Benj. B. Babbitt, *Minister of St. Luke's Church, Columbia.*
- * Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell, *Rector of All Saint's, Waccamaw.*
- * Rev. E. E. Bellinger, *Rector of St. Jude's Church, Walterboro', of Prince William's Parish, of Holy Trinity, Grahamville, and Missionary.*
- * Rev. William H. Campbell, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Radcliffeboro'.*
- * Rev. Ellison Capers, *Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.*
- * Rev. Robert F. Clute, D. D., *Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, and of St. Mark's, Clarendon.*
- * Rev. Jno. H. Cornish, *Missionary to Barnwell and Toogoodoo.*
- * Rev. J. Grimke Drayton, *Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, and officiating at St. James', Goose Creek.*
- † Rev. Wm. P. DuBose, *Professor and Chaplain in the University of the South.*
- * Rev. E. C. Edgerton, *Rector of St. Thaddæus, Aiken.*
- * Rev. Thomas F. Gadsden, *Rector of Grace Church, Anderson, and Missionary to Seneca City.*
- * Rev. A. Glennie, *Rector of Prince George, Winyah.*

- * Rev. J. M. Green, *Minister of St. John's Chapel, Hampstead.*
- † Rev. H. T. Gregory, *Residing in Diocese of Connecticut.*
- * Rev. L. F. Guerry, *Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary to Orangeburg.*
- * Rev. Wm. H. Hanckel, *Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Charleston.*
- * Rev. P. D. Hay, *Rector of St. John's, Berkeley.*
- † Rev. J. E. Jackson, *Rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston.*
- * Rev. John Johnson, *Rector of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.*
- * Rev. R. P. Johnson, *Rector of the Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and of the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.*
- † Rev. H. O. Judd, *Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Charleston.*
- * Rev. John Kershaw, *Rector of Trinity Church, Abbeville, and Missionary.*
- * Rev. Henry T. Lee, *Rector of Trinity Church, Society Hill.*
- * Rev. E. C. Logan, *Missionary at Welford.*
- * Rev. Thos. N. Lucas, *Rector of Claremont, Stateburg.*
- * Rev. John D. McCollough, *Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Union, Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, and Missionary.*
- * Rev. Edwd. R. Miles, *Rector of Grace Church, Camden.*
- * Rev. John W. Motte, *Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.*
- * Rev. Josiah Obear, *officiating in St. John's Church, Winnsboro', and St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway.*
- * Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., *Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.*
- * Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., *Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.*
- † Rev. Wm. T. Potter, *residing in Greenville.*
- * Rev. W. O. Prentiss, *officiating in the Church of the Messiah, North Santee; St. James' South Santee; St. John's, John's Island; Trinity Church, Black Oak.*
- * Rev. B. B. Sams, *officiating at the Mission in Graniteville.*
- * Rev. P. J. Shand, D. D., *Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.*
- * Rev. G. W. Stickney, *Rector of Christ Church Parish, and officiating at Edisto.*
- *† Rev. J. H. Stringfellow.

- * Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, *Rector of Zion Church, and of St. John's Church, Richland.*
- * Rev. R. S. Trapier, *Rector of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.*
- * Rev. Edwd. T. Walker, *Rector of Trinity Church, Edgefield.*
- * Rev. Jos. R. Walker, D. D., *Rector of St. Helena, Beaufort.*
- * Rev. J. V. Welsh, *Rector Calvary Church, Charleston, and Missionary in St. Stephen's Parish.*

DEACONS.

- † Rev. Benj. Allston, *officiating in Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.*
- * Rev. Milnor Jones, *Missionary in Spartanburg Co.*
- † Rev. E. C. Steele, *officiating in St. Mark's, Chester.*

* Entitled to all the privileges of the Convention... 38

† Not entitled to votes..... 8

CLERGY CANONICALLY CONNECTED WITH THE DIOCESE

Bishop	1
Priests	42
Deacons	3

—

Total 46

Clergy present at the Convention 34

Clergy not present 12

—

Total 46

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

IN UNION WITH THE CONVENTION,

AND OF

DEPUTIES TO THE CONVENTION

OF 1878.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.	†Edw'd McCrady.
	*H. D. Lesesne.
	*J. J. P. Smith.
	†J. S. Fairly.
ST. JAMES', SANTEE	A. H. Seabrook.
	*C. B. Cochran.
	Thomas Pinckney.
	J. C. Doar.
CHRIST CHURCH PARISH	*E. O. Hall.
	*R. S. Venning.
	*J. E. Dawson, M. D.
	*T. A. Broughton.
ST. JAMES', GOOSE CREEK	<i>F. S. Holmes.</i>
	<i>A. H. Locke.</i>
	<i>B. F. Whaley.</i>
	<i>S. P. Stoney.</i>
ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY	W. J. Ball.
	F. W. Heyward.
	T. J. Prioleau, M. D.
	H. L. Ingraham.
ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENIS	<i>G. E. Manigault.</i>
	<i>F. Coming Ball.</i>
	† <i>John G. Shoolbred.</i>
ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT	<i>T. O. Barnwell.</i>
	<i>F. F. Sams.</i>
	<i>H. M. Stuart, M. D.</i>
	<i>B. S. Sams.</i>

- PRINCE GEORGE'S, WINYAH †A. M. Forster.
 †R. I. Middleton.
- ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND †Wm. S. Stevens.
 †Isaac P. Grimbball.
 J. E. LaRoche.
- PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE . . . Jas. R. Sparkman, M. D.
 John Richardson.
 C. P. Allston.
 J. R. Sparkman, Jr.
- PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH *John W. Gregorie.
 *Shubrick Trapier.
- ST. MICHAEL'S CH., CHARLESTON . †Jas. M. Wilson.
 †C. K. Huger.
 †W. St. J. Fervey.
 †T. D. Wagner.
- ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON †Wm. S. Manning.
 E. D. Brailsford.
 J. L. Manning.
 H. B. Richardson.
- ALL SAINT'S, WACCAMAW C. Alston, Sr.
 *Arthur B. Flagg, M. D. .
 B. H. Ward.
 L. C. Hasell, M. D.
- ST. LUKE'S PARISH J. H. Mellichamp, M. D.
 Paul Pritchard, M. D.
 F. H. Verdier.
 †B. E. Guerard.
- ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH.
- ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW E. J. Waddell.
 W. A. Benton.
 H. P. Duvall.
 C. Kollock, M. D.
- CHURCH ON EDISTO ISLAND *Richard J. LaRoche.
 *Arthur M. Whaley.
 Fredk. M. Bailey.
 E. Mitchell Whaley.

- CLAREMONT, STATEBURG . . . *J. N. Frierson.
 *W. J. Rees.
 M. Reynolds, M. D.
 †W. W. Anderson, M. D.
- ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO' . . . †Wm. T. Wragg, M. D.
 *Thos. M. Hanckel.
 G. Lamb Buist.
 *T. Grange Simons, M. D.
- TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA . . . *Wade Hampton.*
Fno. S. Preston.
 †*J. B. Palmer.*
 †*M. T. Bartlett.*
- ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON.
- CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE . . . *H. R. Rutledge, M. D.
 I. M. Bryan.
 A. McBeth.
 P. P. Mazyck.
- GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN. . . . L. H. Deas.
 J. B. Kershaw.
 W. M. Shannon.
 A. D. Kennedy.
- TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL . John Witherspoon.
 Wm. H. Evans.
 Edwd. E. Evans.
 *J. J. Lucas.
- CHRIST CHURCH, WILTOWN.
- HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE . . *W. F. Colcock.*
Joseph Dewees.
Joseph Glover.
 †*Benj. W. Scabrook.*
- TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.
- ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAIRFIELD . . *Charles S. Dwight.
 Alexander Mc Kenzie.
 *Richard S. Desportes.
 *John R. Thomas.
- TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE . . . *W. H. Parker.
 W. C. Benet.
 W. A. Lee.
 *O. T. Calhoun.

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH

SANTEE †Arthur Middleton.
 A. G. Trenholm.
 W. M. Hazzard.
 A. M. Manigault.

CHURCH OF ST. THADDÆUS, AIKEN. †

W. Stevenson.
T. C. Morgan.
H. W. Ravenel.
B. H. Teague.

ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND . . . *T. B. Clarkson, Sr.
 R. Singleton.
 W. W. Keith, M. D.
 †Alexr. G. Clarkson.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON. . . *W. D. Porter.
 *E. H. Williams.
 *C. G. Memminger.
 *F. P. Elford.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY. . . *A. W. T. Simmons.
 N. B. Mazyck.
 R. H. Greneker.
 J. B. Mazyck.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTAN-
BURG.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION,
 CHARLESTON. *John Hanckel.
 *Evan Edwards.
 *John Gadsden.
 *F. A. Mitchell.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS. R. A. Cates.
 T. B. Clarkson, Jr.
 W. F. Smith, M. D.
 R. Z. Cates.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON. . . . E. M. Rucker.
 A. C. Laughlin.
 C. W. Webb.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON . . . *H. P. Archer.
 W. W. Sale.
 *A. C. Kaufmann.
 E. H. Maull.

- ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO'. C. E. Miller.
Charles Witsell, M. D.
W. F. Bellinger.
F. P. Lewis, M. D.
- CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,
YORKVILLE Benj'n. T. Moore.
Wm. B. Wilson.
Robt. J. Latta.
Jno. C. Kuykendall.
- CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, COM-
BAHEE †W. D. Warren.
*W. E. Haskell.
- CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER,
SUMTER H. L. Darr.
M. H. McLaurin.
T. T. Upshur, Jr.
A. J. Shaw.
- ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND . . †*Jas. P. Adams.*
Warren Adams.
Augustus Shoolbred.
E. Mc. Clarkson.
- ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON. †Wm. C. Bee.
*F. B. Hacker.
†H. Pinckney, M. D.
†F. P. Porcher, M. D.
- CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION. Wm. Munro.
J. W. McLure.
R. M. Stokes.
S. W. Porter.
- CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER
ST. JOHN'S *Charles Sinkler.
John G. Gaillard.
Thos. W. Porcher.
J. Gaillard Smith.
- ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE. †J. H. Wilson.
*J. R. Boylston.
*C. R. Holmes.
*J. W. Perry.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, CHARLES-

TON †Wm. L. Daggett.

†B. G. Wilkins.

James Simmons.

*W. J. Miller, Jr.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE . . *E. H. Lucas.

E. H. Mellichamp.

W. N. Royal.

S. J. Nettles.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK

HILL *J. R. London.

J. M. Ivy.

Allen Jones.

*Wm. Dillingham.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH,

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH . . . *W. Mazyck Porcher.

Wm. Larey.

S. J. Walton.

Edw'd Palmer.

ST. ANDREW'S PARISH *Joseph A. Yates.

†R. B. Cuthbert.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK . . †Thos. P. Ravenel.

Number of Deputies present in Convention 78

Present first day (marked *) 47

Present other days (marked †) 31

—
78

N. B.—Names of Deputies in *italics*, are those reported by the Committee, and added to the roll prepared by the Secretary.

JOURNAL OF THE CONVENTION.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON,
WEDNESDAY, May 8th, A. D. 1878.

The Eighty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina assembled at 10 o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer, with Litany, was said by Rev. B. Allston and Rev. J. E. Jackson; the Ante-Communion by Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rev. John Johnson reading the Epistle, and the sermon preached by Rev. E. R. Miles, from Eph. v., 32. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by Rev. A. Glennie; Revs. B. Allston and E. C. Steele, Deacons, giving the cup.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and the names of the Clergy called from the list furnished by him, the following answering, viz.:

Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D.	
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.	Rev. John Kershaw.
Rev. E. E. Bellinger.	Rev. H. O. Judd.
Rev. W. H. Campbell.	Rev. E. C. Logan.
Rev. Ellison Capers.	Rev. J. D. McCollough.
Rev. J. H. Cornish.	Rev. E. R. Miles
Rev. J. G. Drayton.	Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D.
Rev. E. C. Edgerton.	Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.
Rev. T. F. Gadsden.	Rev. W. O. Prentiss.
Rev. A. Glennie.	Rev. B. B. Sams.
Rev. L. F. Guerry.	Rev. G. W. Stickney.
Rev. W. H. Hanckel.	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.
Rev. P. D. Hay.	Rev. R. S. Trapier.
Rev. J. E. Jackson.	Rev. J. V. Welsh.
Rev. John Johnson	Rev. Benj. Allston.
Rev. R. P. Johnson.	Rev. Milnor Jones.

Rev. E. C. Steele.

The roll of Parishes and Deputies was called, and forty-four Deputies, from twenty-five Parishes, answered.

A quorum of both Orders being present, the Convention was declared duly organized. Certificates were laid on the table from eight additional Parishes.

[See Roll of Parishes and Deputies, p. 11.]

The list of the Clergy was referred to a committee consisting of Rev. Messrs. Jno. Johnson, Edgerton and Kershaw; and the Roll of Parishes and Deputies, with Treasurer's list, to a committee consisting of Messrs. Lesesne, T. M. Hankel, and London.

On motion, the reading of the Rules of Order was dispensed with.

On motion, the ballot for Secretary was dispensed with, and Rev. J. D. McCollough nominated and elected, *viva voce*. He appointed Rev. Jno. Kershaw, assistant. On motion, the ballot for Treasurer was dispensed with, and Mr. F. A. Mitchell nominated, and elected *viva voce*.

On motion of Mr. Lesesne, the Rules of Order were suspended for the reception of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That all arrears due to the Convention, and to the Bishop's Fund, by St. Andrew's Parish be remitted, in consideration of the peculiar hardships to which that Parish has been subjected during and since the war, and that the deputies from the same be admitted into this body with full rights, as though no such arrears had existed.

On motion of Rev. J. D. McCollough, this was referred to a Special Committee, which was appointed, to consist of Rev. Ellison Capers, and Messrs. Wagner, and Huger.

The Committee on the List of the Clergy reported, recommending concurrence with the list made by the Bishop.

The President appointed the Standing Committees, as follows:

1st. *On Admission of New Parishes*—Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., Mr. W. H. Parker, Mr. J. B. Kershaw.

2d. *On the Constitution and Canons*.—Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., Rev. Jno. D. McCollough, Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Mr. Edward McCrady, Mr. C. G. Memminger.

3d. *On the State of the Church*.—Rev. R. P. Johnson, Rev. J. W. Motte, Rev. Wm. H. Hankel, Mr. N. B. Mazyck, Dr. J. R. Sparkman, Mr. T. M. Hankel.

4th. *On Unfinished Business*.—Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Messrs. Jas. Simons and A. C. Kaufmann.

5th. *On Finance*—Messrs. Jno. Hankel, J. B. Palmer, and Jas. M. Wilson.

On motion of Rev. Wm. H. Hanckel, the sixth item in the Order of Business was suspended, in order to the introduction of the following resolution :

Resolved: That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to strike out the words "a sermon" from the second line of Sec. II., of Canon VII.

Which was adopted.

The Standing Committee presented their annual communication. [See Appendix II.]

The Annual Reports of the Treasurers of the Convention and of the Bishop's Fund were presented, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Special Committee presented the following report :

The Committee to whom was referred the Resolution of Chancellor Lesesne, that all arrears due to the Convention, and to the Bishop's Fund, by St. Andrew's Parish, be remitted, and that the Deputies from the same be admitted into this body, with full rights, beg leave to recommend the adoption of the said Resolution.

E. CAPERS.

C. K. HUGER,

THEODORE D. WAGNER.

The report was accepted, and the resolution adopted.

Rev. J. D. McCollough presented the following :

Whereas, the Board of Missions of the Diocese have respectfully recommended to the Convention the following amendments to the Canons, to wit: "to amend Canon XII, so that the Missionary Districts shall be constituted as follows: the First, to consist of the territory embraced within the present Counties of Oconee, Pickens, Anderson, Abbeville, Greenville, Laurens, Newberry, Union, Spartanburg, York, Lancaster, Chester, and Fairfield; the Second, of Edgefield, Aiken, Lexington, Richland, Old St. Matthew's Parish, Kershaw, Sumter, Clarendon, Chesterfield, Darlington, Marlboro', Marion, and Williamsburg; the Third, of Horry, Georgetown, Charleston, Colleton, Beaufort, Barnwell, and the Old Orange Parish;" and "to amend Canon XI., Section 4. by striking out in the first line, the words "On the Monday next succeeding the Annual Meeting of the Convention," and inserting *at the place where the Annual Convention is held, at such time after their election as may be appointed by the Bishop*; and by striking out the words, "at least quarterly;" therefore,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons to consider and report to this Convention upon the propriety and expediency of these alterations.

Resolved, That it be referred to the same Committee, to report upon the propriety of substituting the word *session* for "meeting," in lines four and eight, of Section 2, of Canon XI.

Both these resolutions were adopted.

Rev. E. Capers asked and obtained leave of absence during the remainder of the session, on account of sickness in his Parish.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet to-morrow, at 10 o'clock, A. M.

JNO. D. MCCOLLOUGH, *Secretary*.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 9th, A. D., 1878.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by Rev. G. W. Stickney and L. F. Guerry, and the Anniversary Sermon preached by the Rev. Jno. Kershaw.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and the Minutes of yesterday read and approved.

Names of members absent yesterday were called, and Rev. Edw. Walker, and J. R. Walker, D. D., of the Clergy, and of the Laity, Messrs. E. McCrady, J. S. Fairly, A. G. Clarkson, W. C. Bee, H. Pinckney, M. D., C. R. Holmes, W. L. Daggett, B. G. Wilkins, W. S. Manning, B. E. Guerard, W. W. Anderson, M. D., W. T. Wragg, M. D., were present.

The Committee on Certificates of Deputies presented their Report, recommending concurrence with the roll of the Secretary, and that Deputies from eight additional Parishes had presented credentials, and were entitled to seats. [See List of Parishes and Deputies.]

Also, that Mr. Arthur Middleton was entitled to a seat from the Church of The Messiah, North Santee, in the place of Mr. R. I'On Lowndes, and Mr. Jos. A. Yates, from St. Andrew's Parish, admitted yesterday. They also reported that

Mr. Thomas P. Ravenel presented a certificate from Trinity Church, Black Oak, one of the "Dormant Parishes."

The names of the Deputies reported were called, and eleven answered. [See list.]

Additional certificates were laid on the Secretary's table, and referred to the Committee.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. [See Appendix I.]

The Committee on Certificates presented the following Report:

The Committee on the credentials of Lay Deputies report the following persons as entitled to seats, in addition to those already reported, viz: Prince George, Winyah, A. M. Forster, R. I. Middleton; St. Helena, Beaufort, T. O. Barnwell, F. F. Sams, Dr. H. M. Stuart, B. S. Sams; St. Andrew's, R. B. Cuthbert; Trinity Church, Columbia, W. H. Gibbs additional Deputy to the three already reported, and as alternates, E. W. Seibels, H. D. Heintish, T. H. Gibbes, M. T. Bartlett.

Messrs. Forster, Middleton, Cuthbert and Bartlett were present.

The election of the Standing Committee was ordered, and Rev. Messrs. Edgerton and Logan appointed tellers of the vote of the Clergy, and Messrs. Gadsden and Dillingham, of the vote of the Laity.

The Bishop appointed Rev. P. D. Hay, Dr. A. Forster, and Mr. A. W. T. Simmons, on the Committee on the State of the Church, in place of Rev. Mr. Motte, and Messrs. Mazyck and Sparkman, absent.

The election of Trustees of the Diocesan Theological Seminary was ordered, and Rev. Messrs. Bellinger and Sams appointed tellers of the vote of the Clergy, and Messrs. J. J. P. Smith and W. S. Manning of that of the Laity.

The tellers reported the former members of the Standing Committee, together with Rev. Wm. H. Campbell, elected in both orders, to wit:

Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D.
Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.
Rev. John Johnson.
Rev. W. H. Hanckel.
Rev. W. H. Campbell.

Mr. H. D. Lesesne.
Mr. Edw. McCrady.
Mr. C. G. Memminger.
Mr. W. T. Wragg, M. D.
Mr. W. A. Pringle.

Mr. Memminger asked that the Order of Business be suspended, that he might present a report from the Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy. The report was read, ordered to be entered on the journal.

The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Clergymen of our Diocese would respectfully bring to the attention of the Convention their action for the current year.

There have been twenty-seven applicants for aid from the Society, to each of whom it would have been desirable to furnish the means of support. But the whole income of the Society for the year being only \$3,300, not more than an average of \$125 for each could be afforded. This amount is so inadequate to supply even necessary wants that the Society feels constrained to call upon the charity of the Church. When it is considered that the salaries paid to our Clergy in their lifetime are wholly inadequate to set aside anything for their families after their death, it would seem a plain duty for the members of the Church to offer help to those families. This duty has always been recognized by the Church, and generous contributions to this end gave to this Society, before the late war, abundant means to support the widows and orphans of those Clergymen who had spent their lives in the service of the Church. These means have unfortunately been greatly impaired by the calamities of war, and the whole income of the Society from these investments is now reduced to about \$2,300, which sum is increased by the contribution of the members and by collections in the Churches about \$1,000 more.

The Convention of the Diocese, in full sympathy with the objects of the Society, has already recommended that the Whitsunday collections in the Churches should be given to this Society, and one of the motives to this communication is to bring this collection to the attention of the various Rectors and Parishes, and to request their aid in an effort to increase the membership of the Society, with a view to more permanent contributions. Respectfully submitted,

C. G. MEMMINGER,

President of Society.

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Clergy are urgently requested to bring the claims of the Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy, to the notice of their congregations, that an offering may be made in its behalf on Whitsunday, and that the membership may be increased.

Which was adopted.

He also presented the following:

Whereas, an association known as the Brotherhood of the Protestant Episcopal Church, has been in active operation in this Diocese since 1872, in which time near \$4,000 have been paid to the widows and orphans of certain deceased Clergy,

Resolved, That the active co-operation of the Clergy and Laity is earnestly recommended.

The resolution was adopted.

The tellers reported the former Trustees of the Diocesan Theological Seminary elected in both Orders, to wit :

Rev. J. D. McCollough,
Rev. Jno. Johnson.
Rev. Wm. H. Campbell.

Mr. H. D. Lesesne.
Mr. J. B. Kershaw.
Mr. John Hanckel.

The Committee on Unfinished Business presented their Report. [See Appendix III., C.]

The Committee on Finance presented their Report.

On motion of Mr. T. M. Hanckel, the resolutions appended thereto were amended by inserting in each, after the word "Diocese," the words *in union with this Convention*. Thus amended, the resolutions and Report were adopted. [See Appendix III., B.]

The Trustees of the University of the South presented their Report. [See Appendix III., D.]

The Committee on Constitutions and Canons reported.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon XVII., "of communicants absenting themselves," etc., respectfully report that they have considered the subject, and think that the object in view may be sufficiently attained by an amendment of Canon XIII. They therefore offer the following resolution :

Resolved, That Canon XIII., be amended by inserting the word *actual* before "communicants," in the eighth line of Section 4.

Various amendments were proposed, and, after discussion, on motion of Mr. Jas. M. Wilson, the whole subject was laid on the table.

On motion, Mr. J. N. Frierson asked and obtained leave of absence during the remainder of the session.

On motion, the Convention took a recess, to meet in Grace Church at 8 o'clock.

MISSIONARY MEETING.

GRACE CHURCH, 8 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention was called to order, and prayers offered by the Bishop.

The report of the Board of Missions was read, as follows :

The Board of Missions of the Diocese, presenting to the Convention this their first annual communication, respectfully report that they met for organization the Monday after their appointment. May 14th. 1877, and effected it by appointing Rev. John Johnson Vice-President, Rev J. D. McCollough Secretary, and Mr. Evan Edwards Treasurer. They also met in Charleston, June 20th ; in Columbia, November 14th ; and in Charleston, May 7th, 1878.

The Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina generously placed in their hands the sum of \$2,200 ; only restricting them in the use of it by designating \$450 for the First Missionary District, \$450 for the Second, and \$1,300 for the Third.

The Board. determined to avoid, if possible, the grievous mistake of promising more than they should be able to perform, ventured to appropriate only \$825 more than this amount, making a total of \$3,025, as follows :

To Pendleton, Anderson, and Seneca City.....	\$200 00
To Newberry	100 00
To Ridge Spring	100 00
To Edgefield.....	125 00
To Zion and St. John's Churches, Richland	175 00
To Chester and Rock Hill	200 00
To Society Hill	100 00
To Marion.....	100 00
To Florence.....	100 00
To Stateburg	100 00
To Sumter and Clarendon.....	200 00
To Coast Mission.....	500 00
To John's Island.....	100 00
To Edisto Island	100 00
To Barnwell, etc.....	150 00
To Orangeburg	100 00
To St. Stephen's Church, Charleston.....	275 00
To Calvary Church.....	200 00
To City Missionary to January 1st, 1878.....	100 00
Total.....	\$3,025 00

We report with gratitude that the Board has been enabled thus far to meet its pledges, the Treasurer having received from offerings \$958.79.

The Convocation of the First Missionary District also report that they have received and expended in Missionary work about sixty-five dollars.

In view of the large opportunities which must be neglected for want of means, and of the straitness to which the Missionaries now in the field have already been reduced, we call once again upon the Church, through her representatives in Convention assembled, to come up to her responsibilities.

The small sum of ten cents a month from each Communicant in the Diocese would place in our hands about \$5000,00 for the extension of Christ's Kingdom. And the Board would earnestly urge the importance of a *fixed day*, or *days*, on which an offering should be made in each of our Parishes for Diocesan Missions. Too much importance cannot be attached to this matter. Your Board is satisfied that when the crying wants of our Mission work are faithfully presented to our Parishes, these stated offerings for Mission work will be more and more appreciated. We are convinced that only in this way can the members of Christ's Church be aroused to their duty, and our languishing Missions made effective for the work of the Church committed to our care.

We herewith present the Reports of the Missionaries to whom the Board has made appropriations. A careful perusal of these Reports will satisfy the most lukewarm friend of our Mission work that every dollar of the amount contributed was most sorely needed, and that three times this sum could have been wisely used to meet the most reasonable requirements of the Missionaries, and their scattered and impoverished charges. Your Board would express the confident hope that the Church in this Diocese will send back to our brethren the cheering answer of their offerings to the Lord, made in Holy worship, as alike the expression of their Christian sympathy and their obedient faith.

W. B. W. HOWE.

J. D. MCCOLLOUGH.

E. CAPERS.

JNO. JOHNSON.

J. B. PALMER.

J. J. LUCAS.

T. M. HANCKEL.

Extracts were read from the Reports of Missionaries, and, on motion, the Secretary was directed to enter upon the Journal a summary of the Reports, and remarks appended, under the direction of the Bishop. [See Appendix IV., B.]

After considerable discussion as to the needs of our mission work and methods of supplying them, Mr. John Hanckel offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Diocese having by action of the Convention assumed the entire administration of Missions in its borders, the Church should realize that the duty now devolved upon each and every member thereof to give effect to this work, and as the objects of the Advancement Society are not solely for the payment of Missionary stipends, it is our duty to depend no longer upon that Society, but as a subsidiary aid in carrying on our Mission work.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop addressed the Convention on the Missions of the Diocese, and suggested the fifth Sundays in the month as a suitable time for offerings thereto.

Rev. J. D. McCollough offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to address a communication to each parish and congregation in this Diocese, asking them to indicate by the 15th of June next, how much can probably be relied upon from them, to enable the Board of Missions to carry on its work during the year.

Which was adopted.

On motion, after prayer by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned, to meet in St. Philip's Church, to-morrow morning, at 10 o'clock.

JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, *Secretary*.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 10th, A. D. 1878.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by Revs. Milnor Jones and T. F. Gadsden.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Names of members absent on preceding days were called, and Mr. W. D. Warren answered.

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons continued their report.

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons respectfully report that they have had under consideration the resolution referred to them with regard to the expediency of "providing Trustees for the Diocese." They consider such provision wise and expedient, and think that the Bishop and Standing Committee would be the proper representatives of the Diocese, to whom such trusts should be committed ; but that more mature deliberation and State legislation both are necessary in order to perfect the plan.

Rev. H. O. Judd offered a resolution, amended by Rev. J. H. Cornish, and accepted by the mover, as follows :

Resolved, That a Special Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be appointed to take necessary steps to procure from the next Legislature a charter for the Bishop and Standing Committee, as a corporate body, and to report their action to the next Convention.

The resolution was adopted, and the Bishop appointed as the Committee, Rev. J. D. McCollough, and Messrs. E. McCrady and C. G. Memminger.

The Committee also recommended the following resolution :

Resolved, That Canon V. be amended by adding to the third clause the following words :

Provided, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years.

After discussion, the resolution was adopted by the following vote by Orders :

Of the Clergy—AYES—Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D., Revs. Messrs. Bellinger, Campbell, Cornish, Drayton, Edgerton, Gadsden, Glennie, Guerry, Hanckel, Hay, Jno. Johnson, R. P. Johnson, Kershaw, Logan, McCollough, Miles, Pinckney, Porter, Sams, Stickney, Tillinghast, Trapier, E. T. Walker Welsh, and Jones.

Of the Laity—AYES—Messrs. McCrady, Lesesne, Smith, Fairly, Cochran, Broughton, Trapier, Wilson, Huger, Wagner, LaRoche, Rees, Anderson, Wragg, T. M. Hanckel, T. Grange Simons, Bartlett, Rutledge, B. W. Seabrook, Parker, Calhoun, A. Middleton, Stevenson, A. G. Clarkson, Williams, Memminger, Elford, J. Hanckel, Edwards, Gadsden, Mitchell, Archer, Kaufmann, Warren, Haskell, Adams, Hacker, H. Pinckney, F. P. Porcher, Sinkler, Wilson, Wilkins, Miller, E. H. Lucas, London, W. Mazyck Porcher, Ravenel. NAYS—Messrs. Desportes and Dwight.

The Committee on List of Deputies presented supplemental Report, as follows :

The Committee appointed to verify the credentials of Lay Deputies to the Convention ask leave to make the following report upon the state of Trinity Church, Black Oak, referred to it yesterday. The credentials of the Deputy, T. P. Ravenel, (who was in attendance,) were duly certified ; but the said Parish is on the list of Dormant

Parishes, and consequently not entitled to representation. How it came to be placed there the Committee are uninformed. It was not done by any special action of the Convention, which it appears to your Committee is the proper course in such cases.

At any rate, your Committee are satisfied that it is not properly on said list. Canon IV. prescribes the circumstances that cause a Parish or Church to "be considered dormant," namely: first, failure for three years to elect a vestry, or to send Deputies to the Convention; second, to make the Reports required by Section 1, of Canon XVI, Title 1, of the General Convention; third, to pay assessments made by this Convention. But the Committee learned from the present Deputy, Mr. Ravenel, that a vestry was elected, and that he himself was sent as a Deputy and attended the Convention of 1875. The Parish, therefore, would not be dormant on the first ground specified, unless it had failed to send Deputies to the present Convention, whereas it was in fact put on the list of Dormant Parishes at least a year ago. As to the second ground, the Journal of 1876 contains the reports required by the above cited Canon of the General Convention, made by the Rev. W. O. Prentiss, Rector of said Parish. As to the third ground, the Treasurer of the Convention informed your Committee that all the Convention assessments have been paid by said Parish to date.

The Committee respectfully recommend that Trinity Church, Black Oak, be struck from the list of Dormant Parishes or Churches, and that the following words be added to Section 1, of Canon IV., respecting Dormant Parishes or Churches, viz: "But no Church or Parish shall be placed on the list of Dormant Churches or Parishes until its case be brought to the notice of the Convention, and a resolution passed directing it to be put on said list."

And they further report that Mr. Thos. P. Ravenel is entitled to a seat in the Convention as a Deputy from Trinity Church, Black Oak.

On motion, the report was accepted, and its recommendations adopted.

On motion of Dr. Rutledge,

Resolved, That the next annual session of the Diocesan Convention be held in Christ Church, Greenville, on the second Wednesday in May, A. D. 1879.

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons proceeded to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendments of Canons XI. and XII. referred to it on the first day of the session be adopted.

The vote being taken by Orders, it was decided in the affirmative, as follows:

Of the Clergy—AYES—Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D., Rev. Messrs. Bellinger, Campbell, Cornish, Gadsden, Glennie, Guerry, Hanckel, Hay, Jno. Johnson, Kershaw, Logan, McCollough, Pinckney, Porter, Sams, Stickney, Tillinghast,

Jones—Total, 19. NAYS—Rev. Messrs. R. P. Johnson, and Miles—Total, 2.

Of the Laity—AYES—Messrs. Broughton, Trapier, J. M. Wilson, Rees, Wragg, T. M. Hanckel, T. Grange Simons, Rutledge, Dwight, Desportes, A. Middleton, Williams, Memminger, Elford, Jno. Hanckel, Edwards, Gadsden, Mitchell, Archer, Adams, Wilkins, W. Mazyck Porcher.—Total, 22, representing 15 Parishes. NAYS—Messrs. McCrady, Lesesne, Bartlett, A. G. Clarkson, Hacker, London, 6, representing 5 Parishes.

The same Committee, also reported in favor of the resolution referred to it, to amend Canon VII., Sec. 2, by striking out the words “a sermon.”

After some discussion, the whole subject was, on motion of Rev. R. S. Trapier, laid on the table.

On motion of Rev. John Kershaw,

Resolved, That a Committee of three members of this Convention be appointed by the Chair, to consider and recommend to this Convention what should be the future management of “*The Monthly Record*,” with a view to ensure its continuance, and usefulness.

The Bishop appointed the Committee, to consist of Rev. Messrs. Kershaw and Gadsden, and Mr. H. P. Archer.

Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith offered the following :

Whereas, This Convention has been informed by the Bishop that certain lands and other property of the Protestant Episcopal Church are now, by reason of recent events, without legal protectors :

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to make inquiries in this regard ; and, after conference with the Committee on Incorporation of the Bishop and Standing Committee, report measures best to be taken for recovery and protection of the said property.

The resolution was adopted, and the Bishop appointed Rev. E. E. Bellinger, and Messrs. J. J. Pringle Smith and A. C. Kaufmann the Committee.

On motion, after prayer by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning, at 10 o'clock.

JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, *Secretary*.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, May 11th, A. D. 1878.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. John Johnson and Tillinghast.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and the Minutes of yesterday read and approved.

On motion, the calling of names of members absent on preceding days was omitted.

The Committee on the State of the Church presented their report. [See Appendix III., A.]

The Bishop appointed as preacher to the next Convention Rev. John Johnson, and Rev. E. Capers alternate

. On motion of Mr. F. A. Mitchell,

Resolved, That there be added to the present permanent Committees of the Convention, a Committee of Three, to be appointed by the Chair, from the Parish or Parishes wherever the Convention meet, to be known as a *Committee on Arrangements and Entertainment*, whose duty it shall be to make all proper preparations for the entertainment of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and for their transportation to and from the Convention. The same to be published at least thirty days before the meeting of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed Dr. H. R. Rutledge, and Messrs. H. C. Markley and Hamlin Beattie the Committee.

The Committee appointed yesterday, on "*The Monthly Record*," presented the following report :

The Committee to which was referred the matter of the *Monthly Record*, beg leave to report that after consultation with those gentlemen who are most familiar with the condition of the paper, and by whose labors it had been prepared for publication for some time past, they have reached the conclusion that the prospects for continuance are not very clear, and for a twofold reason. *First*, because of pecuniary embarrassment, and *second*, because there is no present prospect of securing an editor. The Rev. gentleman who, up to this time, has been the responsible editor, has declared his inability to serve longer in that capacity, because of the pressure of his other engagements, and your Committee have been unable to find any one who will take the place thus vacated. The subscription list of the *Record* is sufficiently large, did all the subscribers pay their indebtedness to defray the expenses of publication, but unfortunately all do not pay, and hence for years past there has been a deficit approaching the sum of \$200 *per annum*, which the Convention has liquidated by appropriating, from its

treasury, funds for that purpose. The Committee finds that there is *now* such a deficit, and they see no reason to suppose that in the future it will be otherwise than it has been in the past. There can be no doubt of the value of the paper as a means of conveying Church intelligence, and of communication between the Bishop and the Clergy and Laity, as well as of keeping the Diocese to some extent posted as to what may be going forward in parts beyond the borders of the Diocese. To give but a single instance; in answer to the appeals of the Bishop, asking aid for Diocesan Missions, which appeals were published by means of the *Record*, nine hundred dollars (\$900) and more, were received. The paper tends in this way to cause each Parish to look not only on itself, but also on the things of others, and so to shew forth that community of life and inter-dependence of the parts of the One Body of Christ upon each other. Were the paper to cease to be published, there would be no other means of forwarding this valuable end, than our Annual Convention, with the journals thereof, and the publication of the Advancement Society's Annual Report, and it is well known that these reached only a comparatively small number of persons. It appears therefore to your Committee to be both inexpedient, and a means of lessening the interest of the people of our communion in the affairs of the Church, to allow the paper to suspend publication; and the question arises, if the Convention agrees with us in this conclusion. how are we to prevent its suspension?

Two methods have been proposed.

1. To reduce the paper to the size and character of a mere bulletin—to contain only the Bishop's appointments, notices of meetings of the Board of Missions, the various convocations, the Convention, and its attendant meetings. The effect of this, in the Committee's opinion, would greatly impair the interest of the laity in the paper, and from the laity it receives the greater part of its support, though of course the expenses of publication would also be greatly reduced.

2. To reduce the size of the paper from four to three columns, which would lower the expenses of publication from \$720 per annum to about \$500, without materially altering the size or appearance of the paper, or depriving it of its interest by taking away the general reading which it contains. The receipts of the paper are adequate to satisfy the last named expenses. But here we are confronted with the other embarrassing question, who shall be responsible for the paper? Who will undertake to edit it? Your Committee confess themselves unable to make any recommendations on this point. They, therefore, beg to lay this statement before the Convention, and ask that it will take the subject into serious consideration, and take such action in the premises as may be deemed advisable.

JOHN KERSHAW, <i>Chairman</i> ,	} COMMITTEE.
THOS. F. GADSDEN,	
H. P. ARCHER,	

On motion, this was received as information.

Rev. J. H. Cornish offered the following :

Resolved, That Canon XII. be amended by substituting the word "*four*" for "*three*," in the first line of Section 1, and by adding to that Section the words *the Fourth to consist of the persons of color in this Diocese*. Also, by inserting after Section 2, as Section 3, *the Fourth Missionary District shall be represented in Convocation by*

Laymen, not more than three from each organized congregation, and one from each Missionary station to be chosen by such congregation to represent them ; and of the clergymen of the Church ministering to them.

On motion, referred to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons.

On motion of Rev. E. E. Bellinger,

Resolved, That in future forms for Parochial Reports the Secretary cause to be inserted a space for "*children under fourteen*," according to the Canon.

He also moved the following :

Resolved, That Section VII, of Canon XIII., be amended by striking out all that precedes the word "all" in line second of said Section.

Resolved, That Canon XIII., be further amended, by adding the following Section :

Section VIII. Every Minister canonically residing in this Diocese, who performs any official acts among the colored people, statedly or otherwise, as distinct organizations, or as unorganized bodies, shall present or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, an accurate statement in writing, embracing all the particulars enumerated in Section IV. of this Canon, and in the form prescribed in Section VIII., of the same.

Mr. John Hanckel offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the usual number of copies of the Journal of the Proceedings of the Convention be printed, and that the Parochial and other Reports, together with the Constitution, Canons, Rules of Order, Standing Resolutions, and usual statistics, be included.

Mr. C. G. Memminger offered the following as supplementary :

Resolved, That the Reports and other Documents usually printed with the Journal of the Convention, and which were not printed in the last Journal, be printed with the Journal of the present Convention, as an Appendix.

These resolutions were both adopted.

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., moved that the proposed amendment to the Constitution, found on page 64 of the Journal of 1876, and laid over, on his motion, at the last Convention, be postponed until the next Convention.

Which was carried.

On motion of Mr. W. D. Warren,

Resolved, That the power of the Committee on Church Property, appointed yesterday, be extended to take such measures in regard to said property as may be advisable before the next Convention.

On motion of Mr. F. A. Mitchell,

Resolved, That upon the payment by any Parish of their arrears to the Bishop's Fund, due since April 30th, 1876, all previous arrears be cancelled.

The Rev. T. F. Gadsden offered the following :

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention be instructed to pay the publisher of "*The Monthly Record*," from any funds not previously appropriated, the sum of *two hundred dollars*, if so much be necessary to prevent the suspension of the paper.

Rev. J. D. McCollough proposed the following substitute :

Resolved, That the Committee on "*The Monthly Record*" be requested to address a communication to each Parish in the Diocese, for the purpose of ascertaining how much can be raised, from subscribers or otherwise, for the support of the paper.

Mr. C. G. Memminger offered the following as a substitute for the original resolution.

Resolved, That it be referred to a committee of three Laymen, to be appointed by the President at his leisure, who shall negotiate a loan of *two hundred dollars* or so much thereof as may be necessary, upon the assets of "*The Monthly Record*," the same to be paid over to the managers of the paper when desired.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast moved to lay the whole subject on the table ; which was lost.

Mr. Memminger's substitute, being accepted by the mover of the original resolution, was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the Committee to consist of Messrs. C. G. Memminger, W. D. Warren, and

The Registrar of the Diocese presented his report. [See Appendix III., E.]

On motion of the Secretary,

Resolved, That the recommendations of the Registrar in his report, be adopted, and that the Treasurer be authorized to meet the expense of the purchase proposed by him.

On motion, after reading the Minutes of to-day, and prayer and benediction by the Bishop, the Convention was adjourned *sine die*.

W. B. W. HOWE, *President ex-officio*.

JNO. D. MCCOLLOUGH, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX I.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

TO THE

EIGHTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Since last we met in Diocesan Convention, my brethren, two of our Clergy have been removed from us by death—the Rev. JAMES H. ELLIOTT, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro', and the Rev. JOSEPH B. SEABROOK, Rector of St. Mark's, Charleston. The Rev. Dr. Elliott, died in Charleston, after a comparatively brief illness, early in June last, and his departure is mourned deeply by a very large circle of friends. He was a great loss, not alone to the congregation to which he ministered, and to our Diocese, but to the community. A graduate of the South Carolina College, he first commenced the study of law, but afterwards entered the ministry, being ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Gadsden, on the 4th of March, 1849, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, and to the Priesthood by his brother, the late Bishop of Georgia, on the 13th April, 1851. Very soon succeeding his ordination to the Diaconate, he became the assistant minister of the Rector of St. Helena, Beaufort. From thence he went to the Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville; next to become the assistant minister of St. Michael's Church, Charleston, at which post he continued until the close of the war, when he resigned, owing to inability.

ty on the part of the church to maintain, as aforetime, both a Rector, and an assistant minister. From us Dr. Elliott went to the neighboring Diocese of Georgia, compelled to leave us, as so many of our Clergy were, by the stress of circumstances which befell the Diocese. For similar reasons he did not remain long in Georgia, but removed to the Diocese of Massachusetts, where he continued, until St. Paul's Church, in this city, summoned him home. Coming back to us with great joy, Dr. Elliott addressed himself with much quiet earnestness to the welfare, both temporal and spiritual, of that important congregation. He aided, I believe, very materially by his suggestions in improving the interior of the Church building, and inheriting, as he did, paternal tastes in the love of plants and flowers, he wrought, by his skill and care, the southern side of St. Paul's Churchyard into a garden which blooms while he sleeps. But his chief and highest care was for the nearer things of God. He was contemplative rather than active, and he loved study for its own sake. In the words spoken of him in the late General Convention, to which he was a Deputy, "He was a faithful pastor, a vigorous writer, an able preacher, Christ crucified being his favorite theme," I but add the prayer, may God send many more like him into His vineyard.

The Rev. Mr. Seabrook died in Charleston, in October of last year. He was ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Gadsden, in St. Philip's, Charleston, on the 24th of September, 1848; and by the same Bishop to the Order of Priesthood, in St. Michael's, Charleston, on the 9th of February, 1851. He was much employed as a teacher at different intervals of life, and I have understood that in this department he was laborious and successful. In the discharge of the duties of a clergyman, Mr. Seabrook was for some time Assistant Minister of St. Luke's Parish, also Missionary to the colored people near Bluffton, but his chief charge was St. Mark's, in this city, which he served from the time of its organization, immediately after the war, to the time of his death. Under his ministry this congregation has strengthened and increased, and for some time past has been engaged in

the erection of a new church, which, but for the hard times that are upon us, he might have seen consecrated. As it is, the congregation mourn the loss of their Rector all the more, because no one has yet been found to fill his place and do his work.

Other changes in our Clergy list have been as follows : Rev. N. B. Fuller, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, has resigned that charge, and taken Letters Dimissory to missionary jurisdiction of Western Texas. I have received into this Diocese, by Letters Dimissory, the Rev. H. O. Judd, Presbyterian, from the Diocese of North Carolina, and the Rev. J. E. Jackson, Presbyterian, from the Diocese of Missouri. The Rev. Mr. Judd is officiating as Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Charleston, and the Rev. Mr. Jackson as Rector of St. Luke's, Charleston. The Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell has been ordained to the Priesthood. Mr. Benjamin Allston and Mr. Edwin C. Steele, candidates for Holy Orders, have been ordained to the Diaconate. Rev. Mr. Barnwell is Rector of the Parish of All Saint's, Waccamaw. The Rev. Mr. Allston is officiating in the Parish of Prince Frederick, Pee Dee ; the Rev. Mr. Steele, in St. Mark's Church, Chester, and at other points, under the charge of a Presbyterian. Rev. Wm. H. Campbell has resigned the charge of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, and is now Rector of St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro'. Rev. Thomas F. Gadsden has resigned Christ Church Parish and St. James', Santee, and taken charge of Grace Church, Anderson, and the Mission at Seneca City, in Oconee County. Rev. E. C. Logan has resigned the Rectorship of the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Denis, and is acting as Missionary at Welford and other points in Spartanburg County.

Rev. B. B. Sams has relinquished Grace Church, Ridge Spring, and is in charge of the Mission at Graniteville.

Rev. J. H. Stringfellow has resigned the position of Assistant Minister in Trinity Church, Columbia.

Number of persons confirmed, 202.

The following candidates for Priest's Orders are pursuing their theological studies, as prescribed by the Canons of the

General Convention, viz: C. I. La Roche, in the Theological Seminary at Nashotah; Theodore Porter, in the Berkeley Divinity School; James U. LaRoche, in the Theological Department of the University of the South; Thaddeus Salters, in Columbia, under the direction of a Presbyterian.

I have given my consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect of Springfield, Illinois, Dr. Seymour; of Dr. Burgess, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Quincy, Illinois; and of the Rev. George William Peterkin, Bishop Elect of the Diocese Western Virginia.

The detailed account of visitations and official acts during the year ending with this Convention, will be found in the supplement to this address. From it you will see that in Graniteville the services of the Church were begun in the early summer of last year, under favorable circumstances, and these services have been continued by Rev. Mr. Sams, with an increasing interest on the part of an increasing congregation. A good hall, which has been lent by the manufacturing company, for a limited time, has been very neatly and comfortably fitted up for Divine service. With a church building in Graniteville, and a resident clergyman, who would be able to give services at least two Sundays in each month, there is very reasonable prospect, at present, that the Church would become established, and would do a good work, particularly if the operatives in the factory should become interested.

Another point of more than ordinary interest, also, during the past year, has been the work at Christ Church, Charleston, maintained and carried on almost exclusively by the laymen of that congregation. The Church is at the farthest north-western portion of the city, and the congregation is made up in large part of persons living in the neighborhood. A Lay Reader maintains with great regularity, and under all weather, Sunday services and a service in the week. One Sunday in each month a Presbyterian visits the congregation and administers the Holy Communion. Some months ago I authorized the Lay Reader to form a class for confirmation, if any in the congregation were desirous of receiving that

rite, and to prepare them for the same by careful instruction and so, accordingly, after a course of instruction given at night, in a private house, and extending over many weeks preceding my visitation, and accompanied with prayers and supplications, we all rejoiced together, at my late visit to Christ Church, to see the work which had been done blessed of God, when seventeen persons came forward to renew and confirm their baptism in the "laying on of hands."

Let me here say a few words in relation to the working of our new Diocesan Board of Missions, which went into operation for the first time during the past year, and if I repeat somewhat of that which has been said in former addresses, it is only because I am desirous that there should be unity of action in all congregations of the Diocese in the matter of Diocesan Missions, and this there cannot be, except there is first unity of understanding. With us in this Diocese, at present, and for reasons familiar to you all, "Missions" must mean not so much the propagation of the "Faith once delivered to the Saints," and the extension of our Church to new places unfamiliar with its liturgy and its distinctive principles, as the support and maintenance of the Church where it was once strong and flourishing, but now decayed. I do not mean that we are to have no eye to new fields, but that most of our work will be to strengthen the things that remain and which may be ready to perish; and in this sense, the term Diocesan Missions must have for us a very deep significance for a long time to come. Education (and no illiterate persons can, by the Canons, be advanced to the Priesthood,) is all-important in those who are appointed to teach; but it imposes burdens on those to whom they minister, and if they cannot bear them, then they must receive aid from others, or else the Church must abandon her old ground and content herself with ministering to those only who can afford to pay for her presence; but in that case how miserably does she fall short of the example of her Divine Master, who gave, as an evidence of His being sent from God, this sign: "To the poor the Gospel is preached."

The work then, of our Diocesan Board of Missions con-

sists chiefly in aiding old, but now impoverished congregations ; and, wherever there are Church people that are scattered, to send them Presbyters, who will look them up and baptize their children, and preach to them in house or hall, and above all, to celebrate together with them the Holy Communion.

Now one of the difficulties in the way of your Board of Missions has been the fact, that it was a new agent appointed to do the work, which for nearly a quarter of a century has been done by the venerable society, known to us all as the "Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina," or by the shorter and more affectionate title of "Advancement Society," and so, as very often happens to new claimants, before their merits are known, the Board, I think, was received quite coldly by the Diocese, though it was a creature of your own creation.

You had said by Canon that the Church in the Diocese was a Missionary organization in its own idea, and that the Diocesan Convention, and not a society which did not have any necessary connection with the Convention, must represent it. In other words, it is the effort of the Canon, if I understand it, to assert the broad and fundamental principle that every member of the Church is a member of a missionary organization, and that the Church ought not to depute what is her work to any voluntary society. The Board of Missions was constituted, by the same Canon, the agent of the Convention, to act for it and by its authority, within certain limits. Thus constituted, the Board of Missions met in due time to consider the Missionary work of the Diocese. I well remember the occasion and the time. We met on an extremely warm afternoon in the month of June, in the vestibule of St. Phillip's Church. The managers of the Advancement Society met with us for conference. Being trustees of the funds of the Society, they could not of course relinquish their trust, but they reckoned up their probable income for the year elapsing between July, 1877, and July, 1878, and then and there generously turned it over to us, and with all the letters of application for aid from different parts of

the Diocese. Having done this, they retired, and left the Board of Missions to its newly imposed responsibilities. And there the Board sat, considering how best to meet those responsibilities, until the bells of St. Michael's chimed midnight, and while their friends, the trustees of the Advancement Society, lightened of those responsibilities, were enjoying a well earned repose, after seventy-five years of care in behalf of the Missions of the Church in this Diocese.

The Board opened the letters of application turned over to it by the Society, and felt not a little depressed at the prospect for the ensuing year; for it soon found itself in the usual predicament of Missionary boards, that for every dollar at its command, two at least were asked for.

We did the best we could under the circumstances—we appropriated all that the Advancement Society had seen fit to entrust us with, and then, as it was the first year of our existence, we made a modest estimate of what we thought the Diocese would do additionally, and made appropriations accordingly, and next issued a circular to the Churches, asking them to sustain our appropriations by their offerings in behalf of Diocesan Missions. But, as you know, the response from the Diocese was very feeble, and the treasurer informed us that unless things mended, he could not meet the appropriations, and so, at the request of the Board, I brought the matter to the notice of the Diocese in a Pastoral letter, issued in December last, and the result was, I am happy to say, that the treasurer was very considerably relieved.

Now, before I close this lengthened and I fear somewhat tedious exposition, and which I have gone into that you, my brethren, may the better understand the difficulties and the absolute necessity of systematic offerings from all the churches and missions of our Diocese in aid of your Missionary Board, I desire to add one or two practical suggestions, and which, if you see fit, may very well be considered by you at the Missionary meeting of this Convention, which is called for by the Canon.

I assume then, that the Advancement Society will do this coming year as it has done during the present year, namely,

after reckoning its probable income, that it will turn over the same to the Diocesan Board of Missions about to be elected by you at the Missionary meeting just mentioned. But the Board must appropriate *more* to the Missions of the Diocese than simply what it receives from the Society, otherwise there can be no reason for the Board's existence. I say that if the Board of Missions is merely to be the almoner of the Advancement Society, we have altogether too much machinery, and we had better return to the old system, and let this Society, as formerly, be the Missionary organ of the Diocese; for one of the reasons why this Convention took the missionary work of the Diocese into its own hands was to increase interest in Missions, and, as a consequence, offerings; and if the Convention, through its Board, fails here, it fails to a large extent, in its purpose. Now nothing of much importance can be done in this particular, apart from the hearty co-operation of Rectors and Ministers in charge of congregations, who must bring this subject before their people statedly, and see to it that the days for offerings appointed by this Convention be carefully observed. The Board of Missions may issue their appeals and the Bishop his Pastoral letters, but neither appeals nor Pastoral letters can accomplish much if too often repeated—the chief responsibility must rest with the Clergy in charge of congregations. Much, too, depends upon system, and the Convention has suggested a system in its schedule of offerings appended to the Journal of the Convention, and which now needs revision. If the Diocese is to respond in any effective way to the Board of Missions there must be more than one offering in the course of the year. I do not think that we can do with less than four, and I would suggest the fifth Sundays in those months in which they occur. Moreover, it would be a very great help to your Board if, at their meeting for annual appropriations, they had some guide in making estimates. Could not Rectors or Lay Deputies, when they come to Convention, suggest to the Board what their congregations would probably, in the course of the year, contribute to Diocesan Missions?

During the month of October last I was in attendance upon

the General Convention, which assembled in Boston. As you will have learned from the public prints, the session had its time chiefly taken up with matters pertaining to Church work ; and it is to be hoped that the harmony which ruled in so large an assembly, gathered together from all parts of the country, arose not from any indifference to essential truths, but from a genuine agreement in them, and a well grounded confidence that brethren were, all of them, in their various spheres of labor, seeking the honor of God and the welfare of His Kingdom.

If, in this country of changing fancies and opinions, there is one body of men more conservative than another, I should not be surprised if it was found in our General Convention. And by conservatism in this connection, I mean the holding on to things as they are, and as they have descended to us from the fathers. It had been proposed by some that we could with considerable advantage change the name of the Church so as to express better its apostolic and catholic lineage, and immediately newspapers, some of them, and nervous Church people predicted that the Convention would eliminate from our title all signs of a disagreement with Rome, and of sympathy with the Reformation of the Church of England, the bulwark of Protestantism. But how unnecessary any such trepidation, and how vain the prognostications, is shown by the Journal of the General Convention.

So again in the matter of shortened services, a matter which all seemed to think desirable, the Convention could not make up its mind to authorize them, whether by amendment to the Constitution, or change of Canons, or by new Rubrics.

An important Canon in relation to the Missionary operations of the Church was adopted. By this Canon the General Convention, in its two houses, compose the Board of Missions, which, during the recess, is represented by a Board of Managers composed of all the Bishops of the Church, and fifteen Presbyters and fifteen Laymen. This Board, either directly or indirectly, has charge of the Missions of the Church, both at home and abroad. As I have spoken at considerable length on the subject of Diocesan Missions, I shall say the less on

the matter of supporting the Missions of the Church at large ; for both really belong to one and the same department of Church work. The Parish cannot forget the Diocese, except to see its own life wither and droop ; and the Diocese must not fail to remember that it belongs to a larger household than one circumscribed by its own limits. The Canon of the General Convention contemplates doing the Mission work of the Church at large in almost precisely the same way as we are trying to do Diocesan Missionary work at home. May I beg both our Clergy and our Laity to support, as far as possible, this effort of the Church at large ? We ourselves are aided by it. Its field is extensive, embracing the missions of Mexico, Hayti, Greece, Africa, China, and Japan : and, at home, the Missionary Jurisdiction of the West and Southwest, the Indians and the Freedmen, and many of our weak and impoverished Dioceses. The calls are many, and the means at our disposal not what they once were ; but if our hearts are filled with love for our Lord and His Church, we shall be sure to have something to give, even though it be of our little. Would you see the picture of such a Church, poor, yet generous and large-hearted, and looking on the things of others when its own things are straitened ? Then let the holy Apostle St. Paul paint it for us, and in these touching words : “ Moreover, brethren, we do you to wit of the grace of God bestowed on the churches of Macedonia ; how that in a great trial of affliction, the abundance of their joy and their deep poverty abounded unto the riches of their liberality. For to their power I bear record, yea, and beyond their power they were willing of themselves ; praying us with much entreaty that we would receive the gift, and take upon us the fellowship of the ministering of the saints.”

I cannot detain you with any extended reference to other of the doings of the late General Convention. I will only pause a few moments more in this connection to notice the important Canon entitled “Of Marriage and Divorce,” and numbered Canon 13, Title II. This Canon, as it now stands, is an enlargement, in several important particulars, of the previous Canon on this subject.

The first section is an extract from the Marriage service in the Prayer-book, and in these words: "If any persons are joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not lawful."

The second section forbids any minister to officiate at a marriage where a divorced husband or wife of one of the parties contemplating marriage is still living, the only exception allowed being that the divorce was obtained on the ground of adultery, and that the divorced person seeking marriage from a minister of the Church is the innocent party. Marriage also may be celebrated between persons once divorced and seeking to be united again. This second section by the words "knowingly, after due inquiry," intends that the marriage of persons once divorced, and for the one and alone ground of divorce, namely, adultery, should not be solemnized by clergymen of the Church, except with very great circumspection, and after full persuasion that adultery was the true ground of divorce. In case the clergyman cannot fully satisfy himself on this point, then Section 4 of the Canon provides that he may refer all the facts of the case to the Bishop of the Diocese, who "shall thereupon make inquiry in such manner as he shall deem expedient, and shall deliver his judgment in the premises."

Section 3 provides that baptism and confirmation and communion shall be withheld by the minister from persons married otherwise than as God's Word doth allow. If the minister, after "due inquiry," is satisfied on this point, so that there is in him no scruple or doubtfulness in relation to the marriage of parties seeking the sacraments, as being either in accordance with or contrary to the Word of God, then he either gives or refuses the sacraments. But in case the clergyman is not clear in his own mind as to how he ought to act—whether to give or to refuse the sacraments—then the third section provides that "he shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon," with this proviso, however, "that no minister shall, in any case, refuse the sacraments to a penitent person in imminent danger of death."

Section 5 of the Canon affirms that so far as it affixes pen-

alties the Canon does not apply to cases occurring before it takes effect, namely, January 1st, 1878.

Such, if I understand this important Canon, is its intent, and if I am mistaken in my interpretation of it in any particular, time and the wiser judgment of others will set me right. The sanctity of the marriage-tie, and its indissolubility, save for the one cause named, lies, my brethren, as you well know, at the very basis of Christian society, and one of the most startling signs of the times, foreboding the destruction of the family, is the levity with which, in many parts of the country, it is dissolved, and that, too, under the sanction of law. Our Church, in the Canon which I have brought to your attention, has raised her voice against the crying evil—it may be a feeble voice, but one nevertheless which we, at least, are bound to obey, especially we, my brethren of the clergy, who promised at our ordination to “minister the doctrine and sacraments and the discipline of Christ, as the Lord hath commanded, and as the Church hath received the same.” It may be that we in this Diocese do not need the remonstrance of the Canon as much as do others, owing to the healthier traditions of the past, which in this State, to its high honor be it said, forbade divorce for any cause. But let us remember that one generation does not live forever. Those who made the laws, and those who grew up under them, are fast passing away, and what shall prevent the rising generation in this State from learning their lessons at the lips of those who teach that marriage, so far from making a man and a woman one flesh, is nothing better than a partnership, which may be dissolved with ease and without sin. To check the increasing evil, and so in a measure prevent its contagion from overtaking us, I for one cannot but hope that our State Legislature will in due time return to former usage and forbid divorce, and thus guard the sanctity of the marriage-tie by laws which will enforce the precepts of the Author of Christianity in this particular.

During the past year I received a circular letter, in common with all of our Bishops, from the Archbishop of Canterbury, “proposing to hold a conference of Bishops of the Anglican

Communion, at Lambeth, beginning on Tuesday, the 2d day of July, 1878." The letter also states that it is proposed to extend the conference over four weeks. The subjects selected for discussion, it is stated, are the following :

1. The best mode of maintaining union among the various churches of the Anglican Communion.
2. Voluntary boards of arbitration for Churches to which such an arrangement may be applicable.
3. The relation to each other of Missionary Bishops and of Missionaries in various branches of the Anglican Communion acting in the same country.
4. The position of Anglican Chaplains and Chaplaincies on the Continent of Europe and elsewhere.
5. Modern forms of infidelity, and the best means of dealing with them.
6. The condition, progress and needs of the various Churches of the Anglican Communion.

In my reply to the letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury, I said that it would not be in my power to attend the proposed conference, but at the same time I assured him that it would have my sympathy and my prayers. It is expected, I understand, that quite a large proportion of the American Episcopate will attend. You will observe that the gathering of Bishops at Lambeth is styled a Conference. It can, of course, exercise no legislative functions. It cannot make any laws binding upon us, or other churches, because with us of the American Church it a fundamental principle that in all our ecclesiastical legislation not the Episcopate alone, but Presbyters, and Deacons and Laymen must take part. Hence, the proposed Conference of Bishops, in any conclusion at which it may arrive, will obtain just so much influence with the Anglo-American Communion as there is intrinsic value in their conclusions ; to which intrinsic value must be added also the moral weight of the Conference itself, speaking as it will for an Episcopate which numbers well nigh two hundred members, and from many parts of the world.

It is sometimes suggested that quite a large and influential party in our communion—I do not mean the American portion of that communion, but the entire Anglo-American communion—have developed to an alarming extent reactionary tendencies as regards the principles of the Church of England Reformation; and the suggestion has been emphasized into an affirmation at times, that persons and purposes were astir to lead us, if possible, to regard the English Reformation not merely as a mistake, but a sin; and Cranmer, and Ridley, and Latimer, and other worthies of the Church of England, as having died in vain, or worse than in vain. I cannot at all answer for the reality of such suggestions, but if influences *are* at work within us to destroy us, and to deliver us over again to the power and yoke of exploded errors; if there are those among us, but not of us, who would carry us back to Rome, and all that Rome has added to her faith since the days of Trent—then, in that case I feel quite sure that the fatuity of such men will find no countenance or sympathy from the Bishops about to assemble at Lambeth Palace. Those Bishops will, I think, be found to stand where their predecessors have stood, and will bear witness once again, if need be, to the truth as it is in Jesus, and as the Church, in which they are overseers, has received the same.

One voice, alas! will be missed from the conference, which always carried great weight with it. The Bishop of Lichfield, whom none knew but to love and honor, the scholar, the devoted Missionary, the wise Bishop, has been removed from the Church Militant to the Church in Paradise. He was particularly interested in this gathering of Bishops at Lambeth. Twice he visited our American Church, at the sessions of the General Convention, and expressed very earnest desires that the two Churches, the English and the American, should be brought as near as possible together; and I cannot forget at any time, but especially since he has been called away, that on the occasion of his first visit, he was one of my consecrators when I received a commission for the work of the Episcopate.

I am hazarding nothing in saying that when the biography

of Bishop Selwyn comes to be written, it will prove to Christian readers one of the most delightful books of the age. The life and the labor are both there, and no doubt England's Church will provide the pen to tell us, in modest terms, as he would have it told, the story of that life and labor, all spent for Christ and men.

Before I draw this address to a conclusion I beg to call the attention of the Convention to the subject of Church property in certain instances. By the third Section of Canon IV. of Diocesan Canons, it is made the "duty of the ecclesiastical authority," that is, the Bishop of the Diocese, where there is one, and where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee, "to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches as may be Dormant or virtually extinct."

Now there is a church building and some considerable portion of land belonging to one of the old Parishes, (St. Paul's, Stono,) set down as suspended in our Journal. I have understood that none of the old congregation are now in the neighborhood of the Church, and no member of the Vestry living. The Church of the Epiphany, Laurens, a brick building, and with a lot attached, has neither Vestry nor congregation. I have authorized a citizen of Laurens to use the church lot for the term of four years, on condition that he protects the church building and keeps up a fence. Emmanuel Church, Chester, with more or less land attached, has no congregation, but I think one or two of the original Vestry are living. I gave my consent that the Methodists should use this Church for public worship, provided it be returned, if called for by a congregation of our people. I am not informed whether Emmanuel Church is so used or not. St. Helena Church, St. Helena Island, is, I presume, to be added to the above—neither Vestry nor congregation. Further inquiry might very likely bring to light Church property elsewhere in some of our old seaboard Parishes, which, if it is to be saved for the future, needs to be looked after, and I am sure some of my Lay brethren of the Diocese can do this

far more effectively than the Bishop, if they are authorized by this Convention to act in the matter.

Again: Churches are built on land either given or bought, and the buildings themselves erected and furnished, we will suppose, in the greater part by gifts from abroad. Who now shall hold the property? A Vestry? Very good; but suppose you cannot form a proper Vestry; or suppose the donors, fearing the effects of the late decision of the Supreme Court of Illinois, in the Christ-Church-Chicago case (in regard to which, however, there is a petition for re-hearing,) and lest their gifts be carried away from the communion to which they were given, by schismatic Vestries, say that they will give only as this danger is guarded against; then, in that case, how will you proceed? I am supposing no imaginary case. Or, again, suppose a person wishes to give land to the Church, for which land there is no immediate use, but only in years to come, to whom shall he convey it? Of course he will look around for some one person, or persons, most deeply concerned in the welfare of the Diocese, to whose keeping he may entrust his gift. It will not be at all singular if his eye falls, and not only falls, but rests upon the Bishop and his successors, for who is it that thinks of the Diocese committed to him by day, and dreams of it at night, if not its Bishop? He, then, of all others, says the donor, will see that my gifts reach the Diocese, and continue there. And as a matter of fact, more than one piece of ground in the Diocese stands to-day deeded to Bishop Davis and "his successors in office."

Now, why have I gone through all this? I answer, because it is the opinion, if I have not mistaken him, of one of the first conveyancers of the State—whose name, if I should name it, would command abundant respect—that such a deed does not convey the whole legal estate, or in other words, if I apprehend him aright, Bishop Davis's ecclesiastical successors are not, in this country, his legal successors.

Possibly for this reason it is, and others, that in some of our Dioceses the Bishop, with several Presbyters and Laymen, have been incorporated under the title, "Trustees of the

estate and property of the Diocesan Convention," while in others the Bishop with the Standing Committee have been incorporated.

But I refer all this to your better judgment, my brethren, to say whether we need any such arrangement in this Diocese. I do not feel very much at home in such a matter as this, and I very gladly leave you to deal with it or not, as you think best, upon the Report of the Committee on Canons, charged with this subject at the last Convention.

During the past year I have received on Episcopal visitations, and from other sources, \$1,296.88. I have paid out to Theological education, and other Diocesan calls, \$1,385.73. As usual, the Committee on Finance have examined my book of accounts.

And now, brethren of the Convention, I will detain you no longer, but will bring this address to a conclusion, invoking, as I do, most heartily, the Divine blessing upon your deliberations.

APPENDIX TO BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

(OFFICIAL ACTS AND SERVICES.)

1877.

- May 10. Celebrated Holy Communion, and afterwards presided at the eighty-seventh Diocesan Convention.
- May 10. At night presided at the annual meeting of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.
- May 11. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church. After Morning Prayer presided on the second day of Diocesan Convention.
- May 11. At night presided at the Missionary meeting of the Convention.
- May 13. Early Communion in St. Philip's Church. After Morning Prayer presided on the third day of the Convention.
- May 13. Met the Clergy of the Second and Third Missionary Districts, and organized their respective Convocations.
- May 13. Sunday after Ascension. Attended Divine Service in St. Philip's Church. Also, Evening Prayer in same Church.
- May 14. Met at a joint meeting for conference, the Diocesan Board of Missions and the Board of Managers of the Advancement Society.
- May 17. In St. Philip's Church, Charleston, officiated at a marriage.
- May 20. Whitsunday. In St. Paul's Church, Summerville, said Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in same Church, said Evening Prayer, and lectured.
- May 21. Whit-Monday. In Summerville, said Ante-Communion Service. Put forth a Special Service to be used on Thanksgiving Day appointed by the civil authority.
- May 24. In St. Paul's, Summerville, being Thanksgiving Day, after service appointed for the day, celebrated the Holy Eucharist.
- May 27. Trinity Sunday. In St. Michael's Church, Charleston, ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Benjamin Allston. The Rector, the Rev. Mr. Trapier, presented the candidate, and I preached the sermon. In the afternoon, in same Church, the Rev. Mr. Allston said Evening Prayer.
- June 3. First Sunday after Trinity. In St. Matthew's Parish, I said Morning Prayer. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- June 10. St. Mark's, Clarendon. Preached, and confirmed five persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- June 11. Met the Vestry of St. Mark's, Clarendon, for Conference.
- June 12. Attended the funeral services of Rev. James H. Elliott, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro'.
- June 14. Anniversary of St. Paul's Sunday-school, Summerville. I made a brief address.
- June 15. Met, in Charleston, the city clergymen.
- June 16. Administered Holy Communion to a sick person in the village of Pinopolis.

- June 17. In the chapel in Pinopolis, said Morning Prayer, and preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- June 17. In the same chapel said Evening Prayer, and preached.
- June 19. Presided at the anniversary meeting of the House of Rest, in Charleston.
- June 19. Met the Vestry of St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro', for conference.
- June 20. Met the Board of Diocesan Missions.
- June 20. Met, also, the Board of Managers of the Advancement Society.
- June 22. Chapel in Graniteville, preached at night.
- June 24. Grace Church, Ridge Spring. Sunday and St. John Baptist's Day, at Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion. At Evening Prayer addressed the congregation on Diocesan Missions. At night, preached.
- June 25. In Graniteville, at night, met at a private house, several persons in reference to the establishment of permanent and regular services of the Church in that place.
- July 1. Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell. At Morning Prayer I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At Evening Prayer preached, and confirmed one person, and made an address.
- July 5. In the chapel at McClellanville, South Santee, at Morning Prayer, I preached, and confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. At night, in same place, preached again.
- July 7. Chapel on South Island, North Santee, Divine Service.
- July 8. In same chapel, at Morning Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person and celebrated the Communion. In the afternoon, at Evening Prayer, preached; and at night preached to a congregation of colored people.
- July 11. In chapel at Plantersville, on the Pee Dee, at Morning Prayer, preached, and confirmed three persons, and addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Also, on this day, celebrated the Communion on two other occasions, in families, with aged and invalid persons.
- July 13. Accepted letter dimissory from the Bishop of North Carolina, transferring the Rev. H. O. Judd, Presbyter, to this Diocese.
- July 15. In St. Paul's, Summerville, at Morning Prayer preached; said Evening Prayer.
- July 18. Attended the second examination of a candidate for Holy Orders.
- July 19. Attended the third examination of same candidate.
- July 22. In St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro', ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Edwin C. Steele. Rev. Mr. Johnson preached the sermon, and the Rev. Dr. Pinckney said Morning Prayer, and presented the candidate.
- July 22. In the afternoon attended Divine Service at the same Church, and made a brief address to the congregation.
- July 22. At night. in St. John's Chapel, Hampstead, preached.
- July 29. Celebrated Holy Communion with a sick person.
- August 4. St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, at Evening Prayer, lectured.
- August 5. In same Church, at Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion, and at night, at Evening Prayer, preached in the Methodist Church.
- August 7. St. John's, Winnsboro'. After Morning Prayer, celebrated the Holy Communion, and at night in the same Church preached.

- August 8. St. Mark's, Chester. Service at night.
- August 9. In same Church, at Morning Prayer, baptized one infant, and celebrated Holy Communion, and after Divine Service presided at the Convocation of the First Missionary District. At night, I preached and confirmed one person.
- August 10. At Morning Prayer baptized one infant, and met Convocation. I was glad to see that since my last visitation the church building had undergone considerable repair, and to a great extent from the exertions of the ladies of the congregation, aided and encouraged by the Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Columbia
- August 11. Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville. Divine Service at night.
- August 12. In the same Church, at Morning Prayer, I preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- August 12. At night I preached and confirmed one person in the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.
- August 15. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. At Morning Prayer I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night, in the same Church, I confirmed one person.
- August 17. Church of the Nativity, Union. At Morning Prayer I preached, and confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- August 19. Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. At Morning Prayer I preached, and confirmed eight persons, and addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion
- August 22. Christ Church, Greenville. At Morning Prayer I preached, and celebrated Holy Communion; and at night preached and confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.
- August 24. Mission at Seneca. Said Morning Prayer, and baptized two infants, and preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- August 25. St. Paul's, Pendleton. I met a class for confirmation in the absence of any clergyman resident, or accompanying me on this visit.
- August 26. I said Morning Prayer in this Church and preached, and confirmed seven persons, and addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion, and after service met the Vestry of this Parish. In the afternoon, at a Special Service, I baptized two adults and three children; and at night said Evening Prayer, and baptized two adults, and preached, and confirmed two persons, and made a brief address to the congregation of St. Paul's.
- August 28. Grace Church, Anderson. At Morning Prayer I preached, and confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion, and after Divine Service met the congregation.
- August 28. At a Special Service, I baptized three infants.
- August 28. At Evening Prayer, I preached.
- August 30. Trinity Church, Abbeville. At Morning Prayer I preached, and confirmed five persons, and celebrated Holy Communion; and at night preached.
- September 2. St. Luke's, Newberry. At Morning Prayer I preached, and confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion; and at night, at Evening Prayer, baptized one infant.

- September 9. St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro'. Said Morning Prayer and preached, and administered Holy Communion. Also, in same Church, said Evening Prayer.
- September 16 St. Paul's, Summerville. Said Morning Prayer, and preached, and administered Holy Communion to a sick person. Also, said Evening Prayer.
- September 23. St. Luke's, Charleston. In the morning preached, and in the afternoon said Evening Prayer, and made a brief address to the congregation.
- September 26 Left Charleston to attend upon the General Convention meeting in Boston, Mass.
- October. During the greater part of this month, I was at the General Convention, and officiated on several occasions in Churches in the vicinity of Boston. At Union Church, Claremont, N. H., I preached for the first time since I entered the holy ministry. The day and place were both of great interest to me, as in this Church my honored father served as Rector for well nigh a quarter of a century. At night I preached in Trinity Church, Claremont, and the next day baptized one adult and one infant.
- November 11. In the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, in the absence of the Rector, I said Morning Prayer, and preached, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in same Church, said Evening Prayer.
- November 14. In Columbia, attended a meeting of the Board of Diocesan Missions.
- November 18. In St. Mark's, Church, Charleston, said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Confirmed a sick person, and gave him the Communion, and, after Evening Prayer, met the Vestry of St. Mark's.
- November 19. I attended at the Library Room, in Charleston, for consultation in matters pertaining to the Diocese.
- November 21. Assisted at a funeral in St. Philip's Church, and present at the Library Rooms, and addressed a Pastoral Letter on the subject of Diocesan Missions to the clergy and congregations.
- November 24 Present, in Charleston, at Library Room, for Diocesan business.
- November 25. Sunday. At Christ Church, Charleston, in the morning, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night preached in St. John's Chapel, Hampstead.
- November 27. Attended preliminary examination of a candidate for Priest's Orders.
- November 28. Received from examining Chaplains certificate that Thaddeus Salters had passed a satisfactory examination in regard to "literary qualifications," as prescribed by Canon 4, Section II., Title I., of the Digest, and thereupon said Salters was admitted by me to become a candidate for Priest's Orders.
- December 2. Sunday. St. John's Church, Richland. At Morning Prayer I preached, and confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- December 4. Zion Church, Richland. I preached, and confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- December 5. Holy Communion, in private, to an infirm person.

- December 9. Sunday. St. Michael's, Charleston. At Morning Prayer I preached, and confirmed thirteen persons, and celebrated the Communion. At night preached in Grace Church, Charleston.
- December 16. Sunday. Church on Edisto Island. At Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service met the Vestry and Congregation.
- December 19. Met the Congregation of the Church on Edisto Island a second time for conference.
- December 20. Received from examining Chaplains certificate of examination of a candidate for Priest's Orders Also, recommendation of the same by the Standing Committee.
- December 21. Ember Ordination. Admitted to Priest's Orders Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell, in Grace Church, Charleston. Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., preached the sermon, and Rev. Dr. Porter presented the candidate.
- December 23. Sunday Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. I preached and confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion Also, at Evening Prayer, preached.
- December 25. Celebrated Holy Communion twice, once in public and once in private.
- December 30. Sunday. St. Mark's, Charleston. Said Morning Prayer, baptized three children, and preached. In same Church said Evening Prayer, and made an address to the Sunday-school, and after Divine Service met the Vestry.
- December 31. Met city clergy at Library Room, and confirmed, in St. John's Chapel, two persons, and made brief address.
- 1878.
- January 4. Mission at Graniteville. At Evening Prayer, preached.
- January 6. Epiphany Sunday. Trinity Church, Edgefield. At Morning Prayer, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, and in the afternoon, in the same Church, I preached to a congregation of colored people.
- January 7. Mission at Graniteville. At Evening Prayer, I baptized one infant and made an address.
- January 13. In Methodist Church, at Summerton, Clarendon Co., I said Morning Prayer—baptized three children—and preached, and also celebrated the Holy Communion.
- January 15. At St. Stephen's Church, St. Stephen's Parish, I made an address at Morning Prayer, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- January 16. In Redeemer Chapel, near Pineville, confirmed three persons, and preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- January 20. Sunday. In Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's, I said Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- January 22. Received notice from the Vestry of St. Luke's, Charleston, of the acceptance by Rev. J. E. Jackson, of Missouri, of the Rectorship of that Church.
- January 27. St. Paul's, Summerville. After Morning Prayer at the Hotel, (the Church undergoing repairs) I preached.
- January 30. Accepted letter dismissory from the Bishop of Missouri, transferring the Rev. J. E. Jackson, Presbyter of that Diocese, to the Diocese of South Carolina

- February 3. Sunday. In the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, I preached, and confirmed sixteen persons, and celebrated the Communion, and made an address. In the afternoon of the same day preached in Christ Church, and after service met the Vestry of said Church.
- February 8. Gave letter dimissory to Rev. N. B. Fuller, Presbyter, transferring him to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction of Western Texas.
- February 10. Sunday. St. Paul's, Summerville. At Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed six persons. and celebrated Holy Communion.
- February 17. Sunday. St. John's Church, John's Island. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- February 18. At Hickory Hill Plantation, John's Island. Baptised one infant, and confirmed two persons, man and wife, both being deaf mutes; a very interesting service.
- February 18. At night, on same plantation, held a service for a few colored people.
- February 19. Zion Chapel, Wadmalaw. Said Morning Prayer, and preached.
- February 24. Sunday Mission at Graniteville. Early Morning Prayer. At mid-day service, preached, and confirmed five persons and addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon baptized an infant, and made an address to the Sunday School. At night confirmed three persons.
- February 27. Gave consent to the consecration of J. Seymour, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Springfield, Ill.
- March 3. Sunday. Holy Trinity, Grahamville. At Morning Prayer, preached and administered Holy Communion. In the afternoon preached again.
- March 6. Ash-Wednesday. Attended Divine Service in St. Paul's, Summerville.
- March 10. Sunday. Church of the Ascension, Combahee. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Communion. At night, at Laurel Spring Plantation, held a Service for the colored people.
- March 17. Sunday. St. Jude's, Walterboro'. Catechised the children of the Sunday School, and at Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed six persons, and addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in same church, preached. At night preached to a congregation of colored people.
- March 20. In St. Jude's Church, Walterboro', at Morning Prayer, preached.
- March 22. Church of the Holy Cross, Bluffton. Met the Sunday School, and at Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. After Divine Service, I administered the Communion in private to a sick person. In the afternoon preached.
- March 24. Sunday. All Saint's Church in Prince William's Parish. Preached, and confirmed four persons, and addressed them.
- March 26. Mission on the Ochitie. Preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- March 28. Mission at Allendale. At Morning Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion. At night, preached.
- March 29. Mission at Brunson. Preached, and confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.

March 31. Sunday. Mission in St. Peter's Parish. Preached, and confirmed one person, and celebrated Communion, and made an address.

April 2. Mission at Hardeeville. Preached, and confirmed one person.

April 7. Sunday. St. Thaddæus, Aiken At Morning Prayer I preached, and confirmed eight persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.

April 14. Palm Sunday. St. Andrew's Parish Church. At Morning Prayer, I preached, and confirmed ten persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. This was my first Episcopal visitation to this ancient Parish Church. It was built in 1706, in the thorough and substantial manner of that date. Behind the Lord's Table is a long screen of mahogany, in which, in gilded letters, are printed the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Cammandments. The building is cruciform in shape, capable of holding a large congregation.

What made my visit very pleasant was the fact that this old Church has been put in good repair, and is no longer exposed to the desecration which waited upon it immediately after close of the war, and that there seems to be at present every prospect of maintaining Divine Service in it during the winter months.

In the afternoon of same day, in the same Parish, at Magwood's Chapel, preached, and confirmed seventeen persons. This is a large colored congregation under the charge of the Rector of St. Andrew's. The Chapel is a very neat one, and has been put in good order, and furnished, mostly at the expense of the congregation. The offerings of this congregation, on the occasion of my visit, in behalf of the Diocese, were most liberal.

At night of the same day, and in the same Parish, at Magnolia Chapel, I preached to a large congregation of colored people, and confirmed five persons. The Chapel here is very neat also.

April 21. Easter Sunday. St. Helena, Beaufort. Met the Sunday School and made a brief address, and at Morning Prayer, baptized an infant, and preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Rev. Mr. Boorum, Chaplain in the United States Navy, assisted in the services. At night, I preached, and confirmed three persons and addressed them. The Church in Beaufort, which is a large and very substantial building has been recently painted, and furnished with chandeliers, and lights, at the cost of several hundred dollars. The efforts of the children attending school, taught by a member of the congregation, aided very materially in this work.

April 23. Gave consent to the consecration of Rev. Dr. Alexander Burgess, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Quincy, Ill. Also gave consent to the consecration of Rev. George William Peterkin, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Western Virginia.

April 28. Sunday after Easter. St. Philip's Church, Charleston. At Morning Prayer, preached, and confirmed fifteen persons, and addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 28. In the afternoon at Christ Church, after Evening Prayer, confirmed seventeen persons, and addressed them.

- May 1. St. Philip's and St. James' Day. All Saint's, Waccamaw. At Morning Prayer, preached, and confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- May 2. At Hagley Plantation, Waccamaw. I officiated at a marriage.
- May 5. St. Paul's, Summerville. At Morning Prayer, celebrated Holy Communion.
- May 7. Met Board of Missions.

APPENDIX II.

ANNUAL COMMUNICATION OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee respectfully report that they have met, as usual, on the first Wednesday in every month.

They have given canonical consent to the consecration of Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D. D., as Bishop of Western Virginia, and upon his declining the office, to the consecration of Rev. George W. Peterkin, as Bishop of the same Diocese.

They have consented to the consecration of Rev. Alexander Burgess, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy.

They have recommended for Priest's Orders the Rev. W. H. Barnwell, and for Deacon's Orders Mr. Benjamin Allston and Mr. Edwin C. Steele.

They have recommended, as Candidates for Orders, Mr. Jas. H. LaRoche and Mr. Thaddeus Salters.

They elected Rev. W. H. Campbell as a member of the Standing Committee in the room of their lamented colleague, Rev. Jas. H. Elliott.

C. C. PINCKNEY, *President.*

APPENDIX III.

A.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church note with gratification the following items of interest :

The encouraging prospects of the Graniteville Mission, the restoration and revived life of old St. Andrew's Parish, with its re-admittance to the Convention, the zealous and successful Lay-work in Christ Church, Charleston, the enlargement of St. Paul's Church, Summerville, the improvements made in St. Philip's Church, Charleston—the mother Church of the Diocese—the repairs of St. Mark's Church, Clarendon, and of the Parsonage thereto belonging, the organization of Guilds among the young men and ladies of Grace Church, Camden, with contributions from the same, as well as the Sewing Society of the congregation, for Church purposes, the lifting of the Church debt in Christ Church, Greenville, by the very liberal offering on Easter-Sunday of \$740, the earnest labours of our Missionaries along the sea-board, and inviting openings for Church establishment in the upper part of the State, particularly at Welford, and along the Air-Line Railroad; and also the indications of the return of many of our colored people to the old Church from which they had been for a long time alienated, as seen by the report of the Rev. J. G. Drayton, who has laboured for many years with untiring devotion, and all gratuitously, for the spiritual welfare of both whites and blacks; and hence think that there is ground for gratitude and cheer.

In the way of suggestion we would call attention to the Holy Communion Institute, which although Parochial in

name, is yet Diocesan in its benevolent influences, and has provided, among others, for as many as fourteen (14) sons of the Clergy of the Diocese without cost, and hence urge its claims for renewed sympathy and assistance; and further recommend, that the 5th Sundays, as suggested by the Bishop, be used for collections for Diocesan Missions, and systematic offerings thus made for the cause of Christ and His Church, so earnestly demanded of us at this time.

Respectfully submitted,

R. P. JOHNSON, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX III.

B.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have examined the annual statement of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund, and are pleased to state that from the payment of the quotas assessed upon the Parishes having been more generally made, and an amount of back interest having been collected in the past year, the salary of the Bishop has been paid in full, and a balance of \$844.55-100 left in the hands of the Treasurer for current expenses. The balance, as stated by the Treasurer, is \$2,377.16, but \$1,532.61 of this amount belongs to the Permanent Fund. Your Committee recommend an assessment equivalent to twenty-five cents for each communicant. No payments have been made in the past year by the following Parishes :

St. James', Goose Creek.

St. John's, John's Island.

St. Matthew's Parish.

St. Paul's, Pendleton.

Christ Church, Wiltown.

Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.

Grace Church, Anderson.

Church of the Nativity, Union.

The accounts of the Treasurer of the Convention have been examined and found correct.

The balance of cash on hand May 10th, 1877, was \$116.22. The receipts have been \$1,126.50, and the expenditure

\$1,021.94, leaving in hand April 30th, 1878, \$220.78. There are no Parishes that have been delinquent for three years.

The Committee recommended an assessment equal to twenty-five cents for each communicant, to meet the expenses of the Diocese.

To carry out the foregoing recommendations they propose the following resolutions for adoption by the Convention :

Resolved, That a sum equivalent to twenty-five cents for each communicant be assessed upon each Parish of the Diocese, in union with this Convention, for the support of the Episcopate.

Resolved, That a sum equivalent to twenty-five cents for each communicant be assessed upon each Parish of the Diocese, in union with the Convention, for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the Diocese.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JNO. HANCKEL,
JOHN B. PALMER,
JAMES M. WILSON,
Committee on Finance.

*Bishop's Permanent Fund in Account with EVAN EDWARDS,
Treasurer, Year ending April 30th, 1878.*

	Dr.	Cr.
By Interest on Bonds and Notes.....		\$1670 96
Interest on South Carolina Railroad Company Bonds.....		595 00
Interest on Charlotte, Columbia & Augusta R. R. Co. Bonds.....		383 00
Interest on North Eastern Railroad Company Bonds.....		160 00
Interest on City of Atlanta Bonds.....		237 50
Interest on Union Bank Stock.....		13 75
Interest on Bank of Charleston Stock.....		11 00
Interest on City of Charleston Six Per Cent. Stock.....		1320 20
Interest on Gas Stock.....		79 50
Donations		1 50
		\$4472 41
Investments.....		1532 61
		\$6005 02
By Quotas of Churches, viz :		
St. Paul's Church, Summerville, 1875.....		46 00
Grace Church, Camden, 1876.....		44 50
Church of the Messiah, North Santee, 1876.....		20 00
St. Paul's Church, Charleston. 18 6 and 1877.....		170 00
Holy Apostles Church, Barnwell, 1877 and 1878.....		18 00
Christ Church, Charleston, 1877 and 1878.....		15 50
Holy Communion, Charleston, 1877 and 1878.....		48 00
St. Luke's Church, Newberry, 1877 and 1878.....		14 50
St. Helena Church, Beaufort, 1877 and 1878.....		52 00
St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, 1877 and 1878.....		11 00
Prince William's Parish, 1877 and 1878.....		4 00
Christ Church, Greenville. 1877 and 1878.....		88 25
Grace Church, Ridge Springs, 1877 and 1878.....		12 00
Trinity Church, Society Hill, 1877.....		14 50
St. John's Church, Florence, 1877.....		10 00
Holy Cross Church. Bluffton, 1877.....		10 00
Ascension Church, Combahee, 1877.....		1 50
Trinity Church, Edisto, 1876 and 1877.....		36 00
Christ Church Parish, 1877.....		19 15
Good Shepherd, York, 1877.....		14 50
Holy Trinity, Grahamville, 1877.....		12 50
Trinity Church, Columbia. 1877.....		50 00
Claremont Church, Stateburg, 1877.....		23 50
St. Thaddæus Church, Aiken, 1877		25 00
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, 1877.....		10 00
Zion Church. Richland, 1877.....		7 50
St. Luke's Church, Charleston, 1877 and 1878.....		69 25
All Saints Church, Waccamaw, 1877.....		18 00
Holy Comforter Church, Sumter, 1877.....		34 00
Trinity Church, Abbeville, 1877.....		26 00
St. Mark's Church. Clarendon, 1877.....		11 00
Prince Frederick's Church, Pee Dee, 1877.....		16 00
Trinity Church Edgefield, 1877.....		1 75
St James', Santee Parish, 1877.....		10 00
Amount carried forward.....		\$6968 92

Bishop's Permanent Fund.—Continued.

	DR.	CR.
Amount brought forward.....		\$6968 92
By St. John's Church, Richland, 1877.....		\$9 00
St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway, 1877.....		8 50
St. Thomas and St. Denis Parish, 1877.....		6 10
Church of the Epiphany, St. John's, 1876 and 1877.....		40 00
Hardeeville. 1877.....		4 00
St. Philip's Church, Charleston, 1877.....		184 50
Church at the Ochitie, 1877.....		3 00
Grace Church, Charleston, 1877.....		122 50
St. Michael's Church, Charleston, 1878.....		50 00
Prince George. Winyah Parish, 1878.....		17 50
To Balance from last year.....	\$279 30	
Bishop's Salary.....	4000 00	
Incidental Expenses.....	757 56	
Balance at Credit.....	2377 16	
	\$7414 02	\$7414 02

E. E.

EVAN EDWARDS, *Treasurer.*

		Church of Holy Cross, Stateburg—Assessment for Bi-Centennial Celebration	2 35	102 10
May	14	Church of Advent.....	14 25	
		Church of the Nativity.....	12 50	
		Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	4 00	
		St. Thomas and St. Denis.....	10 55	41 30
June	15	Trinity Church, Black Oak.....		14 00
	16	St. Paul's Church, Charleston		85 00
	22	Church of Epiphany, Upper St. John's, 8 St Paul's, Summerville		15 00
	12	Trinity Church, Abbeville, Special Assessment.....		25 00
				2 85
	16	Trinity Church, Columbia.....	35	
		Zion Church, Richland, Special Assessment	80	1 15
	18	St. Mark's, Chester.....		5 10
	20	Church of Our Saviour, Special Assessment.....	1 10	
		Church of Good Shepherd, Special Assessment	1 70	2 80
July	3	St. James', Santee, Special Assessment, 7 St. Paul's, Summerville, Special Assessment		1 30
	14	Church of Epiphany, Upper St. John's, 17 Sheldon Church		5 10
				9 25
				60
Amount carried Forward.....				\$615 77
Amount carried forward.....				\$1021 94

DR. *The Diocesan Convention of S. C. in Account with F. A. MITCHELL, Treasurer.—Continued.* CR.

1878	Amount brought Forward.....	\$1021 94	18-77	Amount brought forward.....	\$615 77
			July 17	Church of Holy Cross Bluffton, Special Assessment	75
			August 9	St. Michael's Church, sundry instalments	60 00
			22	St. John's, Florence, Special Assessment.....	1 80
			Sept. 6	St. David's, Cheraw, Special Assessm't, Philip's, Charleston.. ..	4 10
			11	St. John's, Richland Special Assessm't, Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, Special Assessment	100 00
			26	Assessment	1 05
			Oct. 24	Mrs. P. G. Palmer.....	1 05
			1878		50
			Jan'y 14	St. Luke's, Newberry.....	4 50
			29	St. Jude's.....	4 50
			Febr'y 12	Grace Church, Charleston	61 25
			March 4	St. Philip's, Charleston.....	108 95
				Grace Church, Charleston, Special Assessment	12 30
				St. John's, Fairfield	10 25
			15	St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....	29 20
			20	Christ Church, Greenville, Special Assessment	5 85
			27	St. Paul's, Pendleton	14 10
April 1				All Saint's, Special Assessment.....	1 60
3				Prince George, Winaw, 88th Convention	21 00

APPENDIX III

C.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report, that they have examined the Journal of the last Convention, and find the following matters not finally disposed of:

1. Resolution of Rev. A. T. Porter, postponing "the proposed amendment to the Constitution, on page 64 of Journal of 1876," for the consideration of the present Convention, page 27, Journal 1877.

2. On motion of Rev. J. D. McCollough, the following proposed Canon was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

CANON XVII.

Of Communicants Absenting Themselves.

If any communicant of the Church absent himself from the Communion for one year, not being kept away by actual necessity, it shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister, to whose care he or she belongs, to remove his or her name from the list of communicants, unless in the judgment of the Rector such absence be occasioned by good and sufficient cause. Page 27, Journal 1877.

3. On motion of the Secretary, it was "referred to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons to enquire and report upon the expediency of providing for Trustees of the Diocese." Page 30, Journal 1877.

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. BELLINGER, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX III.

D.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Trustees of the University of the South respectfully report, that this Institution is steadily progressing in the great work the Church in the ten Southern Dioceses has given it to do. The greatest difficulty it has to contend with is the distressing financial condition of the country, from which it, in common with all other enterprises, necessarily suffers. We trust that sufficient patronage may be secured to it to enable it to continue in operation till such time as in God's providence prosperity returns to the land. The Theological building known as St. Luke's Hall, the gift of Mrs. Heyward Manigault, approaches completion, and will at once be occupied by some twenty Theological students who are at the University. In this connection we would state that the Bishop of this Diocese is now sending all of the candidates for Holy Orders to this Theological School, as he deems it most expedient that the future clergy of the Diocese should be educated under the influences of that section of the country where they are expected to minister, and in this particular the University has become of great importance to the Diocese.

The Treasurer's report shows that \$344.80 has been paid on notes and bonds given in past years to the permanent fund, and \$286.65 in Advent offerings. Total, \$631.45. Leaving a balance of \$13.35 to be made up, in order that this Diocese may be entitled to an annual scholarship. The following com-

munication has been received by the Trustees, from the Professors, which they submit to the Convention :

The following is proposed as the most practicable method of assisting the University in its present condition :

The University of the South embraces: 1.—A Grammar School. 2.—The University Department proper. 3.—The Theological Department.

The Grammar School not only supports itself, but assists to support the University Department, and these two support entirely the Theological Department.

The means of the Institution are totally inadequate to the work which it is attempting to do. To keep up the present expenses with the present income can only end, and very soon, in financial ruin.

And yet we cannot afford to go backward and surrender any part of our present work ; “ whereunto we have attained let us hold fast.”

The *remedy* proposed is, that the Dioceses interested shall assume, and so lift from the University, the entire burden of the support of the Theological Department ; that is to say, that the Diocesan Conventions shall assess themselves to the extent of the salaries of the Theological Professors, and pledge themselves to the University to meet the assessment.

This relief to the University will enable it to go on without further debt, and await securely the endowment which sooner or later is certain to come, and even gradually extinguish the present debt.

The Theological Department has now arrived at that point where it can justly claim to be taken up and sustained by the Church. Its new Memorial Hall, complete in itself, will be ready for occupancy by the opening of the new year in August. Not less than 20 students and postulants for the ministry, whom the University is educating without charge, are already on the ground to occupy it, with the certainty of a large increase from the University and elsewhere, so soon as it is in successful operation.

It is not deemed necessary to urge upon the Dioceses

associated in the University of the South the necessity of a Theological Seminary of their own, and where their Clergy can be educated in the South for the South, nor the importance to the character of the University itself that it should find its proper culmination in the Theological Department.

Is the Church in the South able to support the Theological Department? Before the war South Carolina alone supported a Seminary without endowment, with as many professors, at as large salaries as are asked for in this. Cannot ten Dioceses do now what she did by herself then?

This plan is not in addition to, but instead of, the present system of annual offerings, the changes being, first, that these offerings shall be made for the support of the Theological Department, instead of, as heretofore, for the general purposes of the University; second, that instead of being voluntary, they may now have to be by assessment on the Parishes; and, third, that the Diocesan Conventions shall be responsible to the University for the Diocesan assessment.

In fine, it is proposed that the whole interest of the Church shall be concentrated upon that department of the University which has upon it the strongest claims, and with which it will feel the deepest sympathy, and that the Church now undertake to support this department.

The Trustees urgently ask that an effort be made to increase the Advent offerings to the six hundred dollars asked for, which is to be applied solely to the support of the Professors in the Theological department, and as we know the entire offering of the Diocese will be judiciously expended, and will assist greatly in relieving the necessities of the University, and secure the permanence of the enterprise, they indulge the hope that the Convention will appreciate the importance, and will accord to the request. The Convention has been asked to give its pledge for this amount, \$600, which your Trustees would be glad, if it felt so disposed, but this we must leave to your inclination and judgment.

Respectfully submitted,

A. TOOMER PORTER.

THOMAS M. HANCKEL.

DR.

University of the South, in account with W. C. COURTNEY, Diocesan Treasurer.

CR.

1877.	June 13	To remitted Sam'l G. Jones, Treasurer	\$10 01	10 11	May 11	By rec'd from	\$5 00
		Premium	10	10 11	Dec. 18	Grace Church, Ridge Springs, Advent.....	5 11
					18	" All Saints, Waccamaw, Advent.....	30 58
					18	" Trinity Church, Columbia, Advent	5 15
					18	" St Luke's, Newberry, Advent.....	30 00
					18	" Grace Church, Charleston, Advent.....	37 09
					20	" St. Philip's Church, Charleston, Advent.....	2 80
					1878.	" Grace Church, Anderson, Advent.....	
					1878.	" Miss Carroll and others, interest on bond, Interest...	8 00
					1	" Trinity Church, Abbeville, Advent.....	7 00
					1	" St. Paul's, Summerville, Advent	8 77
					3	" St. Stephen's Free Church, Charleston, Advent.....	1 56
					7	" Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, Advent.....	2 50
					10	" Holy Comforter, Sumter, Advent	3 00
					11	" St Mark's, Clarendon, Advent.....	3 00
					11	" Church of the Nativity, Union, Advent.....	3 50
					11	" Calvary Church Glenn Springs, Advent..	1 70
					11	" Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, Advent.....	6 45
					21	" St. Michael's Charleston, Advent.....	27 00
					14	" St. Paul's, Charleston, Advent.....	25 22
					18	" St. John's, Richland, Advent.....	8 00
					22	" St. Jude's, Walterboro', Advent.....	4 34
					22	" St. Luke's, Bluffton, Advent.....	3 40
					22	" Holy Trinity, Grahamville, Advent	3 17
					22	" All Saints, Prince Williams, Advent	4 36
					23	" St. John's, Berkeley, Advent.....	50
					25	" Christ Church, Greenville, Advent.....	14 75
					25	" Grace Church, Camden, Advent.....	17 00
					2	" St. Mark's, Chester, Advent.....	1 00
					Feb.		
						Amount carried forward.....	\$269 95
							\$269 95

Amount carried forward

\$269 95

DR. *University of the South, in account with W. C. COURTNEY, Diocesan Treasurer.* (CONTINUED.) CR.

1878.	To amount brought forward.....	\$298 65	1878.	By rec'd from	Amount brought forward.....	\$269 95
Feb 26	To remitted Sam'l G. Jones, Treasurer, check of Bank of Charleston, on New York..... \$145 64		Feb 12	" " Miss Ede Choiseul, interest on bond, interest	" " Miss Ede Choiseul, interest on bond, interest	14 70
	Premium.....	36		" " Miss C D. Dawson, interest on bond, interest	" " Miss C D. Dawson, interest on bond, interest	4 00
March 4	To remitted Sam'l G. Jones, Treasurer, check of Bank of Charleston, on New York..... 115 71	146 00	16	" " Mr. H. C Markley, interest on bond interest....	" " Mr. H. C Markley, interest on bond interest....	2 00
	Premium.....	29	26	" " Right Reverend W. B W. Howe, int. on bond, int.	" " Right Reverend W. B W. Howe, int. on bond, int.	8 00
19	To remitted Sam'l G. Jones, Treasurer, check of Bank of Charleston, on New York..... 43 85	116 00	March 2	" " J. P. Carroll, interest on bond, interest.....	" " J. P. Carroll, interest on bond, interest.....	30 00
	Premium.....	15		" " Julian Mitchell, principal of bond, principal.....	" " Julian Mitchell, principal of bond, principal.....	100 00
April 5	To remitted Sam'l G. Jones, Treasurer, check of Bank of Charleston, on New York..... 20 65		5	" " Thos. Frost, interest on bond interest.....	" " Thos. Frost, interest on bond interest.....	16 00
	Premium.....	15	11	" " Miss E. C. LaBorde and others, int. on bond int ...	" " Miss E. C. LaBorde and others, int. on bond int ...	8 00
May 7	To remitted Sam'l G. Jones, Treasurer, P. O. Order..... 5 90	44 00	14	" " St. Thaddæus Church, Aiken, Advent.....	" " St. Thaddæus Church, Aiken, Advent.....	4 00
	Premium.....	10	15	" " Rev C. C Pinckney, int. on bond, interest	" " Rev C. C Pinckney, int. on bond, interest	16 00
	RECAPITULATION		20	" " S. McGowan, interest on bond, interest.....	" " S. McGowan, interest on bond, interest.....	16 00
	Advent offerings.....	286 65	April 5	" " Rev. J G. Drayton, interest on bond interest.....	" " Rev. J G. Drayton, interest on bond interest.....	4 80
	Interest	144 80	11	" " Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, Advent.....	" " Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, Advent.....	6 00
	Capital.....	200 00				
		\$631 45				\$631 45

Charleston, May 7, 1878.

W. C. COURTNEY, *Diocesan Treasurer.*

APPENDIX III.

E.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

To the Bishop of the Diocese :

RIGHT REVEREND SIR:—Since my last Annual Report, some advance has been made in filling in the missing blanks of the series of Journals of Convention, General and Diocesan. Recently I have come into possession of one of the oldest Parish Records in the Diocese, and have receipted for the same. It is the Record of Baptisms, Marriages and Deaths, for the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Denis, and its dates range from 1706 to 1778, in addition to the old Parish Record and “ Vestry Minutes Book ” of the Parish of Prince Frederick, Winyaw, (Pee Dee), already reported in my possession. This one from St. Thomas and St. Denis will be valued documents. The Library Committee of the Advancement Society have also lately purchased six volumes of rare value, in which this Diocese and all our older Dioceses must feel a great interest. They relate to the early history of the Missions of the Church of England in the Colonies of North America ; being the annual publications of the venerable “ *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.* ” This society was founded under William and Mary, in 1701 ; and we have in these books the annual sermons and abstracts of proceedings and occurrences for the years ending Feb. 1710 and Feb. 1711. Then after a considerable break in the series, we have sermons and reports, with very few breaks, from 1733 to 1789, with many duplicates, also, during that space of time. The abstracts are quite full of historical matter, and even the sermons contain facts of more or less interest,

touching the spread of the Church in the Western World, a century or two ago.

The want is beginning to be felt, by this office, of a book-case suitable for the documents and volumes in its care ; they are now kept in a trunk. I would, therefore, respectfully ask that the expense of such a case be met by the Treasurer of the Convention, and that permission also be requested of the Advancement Society to place the said case in their library for safe-keeping and ready reference.

Respectfully submitted,

JNO. JOHNSON, *Registrar.*

APPENDIX IV.

A.

PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS,

FROM MAY 1ST 1877, TO MAY 1ST, 1878.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, RECTOR.

Families*	180
Individuals not included	50
Whole number of souls—White, 750; colored, 12	762
Communicants—Admitted	14
Added by removal	6
Lost by removal	1
Lost by suspension or withdrawal	5
Died	15
Present number—White, males, 85; females, 263	348
Colored, females	6
Total—White, 348; colored, 6	354
Baptisms—Infants, 25; adults, 1	26
Confirmed	14
Marriages	6
Burials—White, 29; colored, 1	30
Public worship—On Sundays 92 times; other days, 73 times	165
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 17; private, 19	36
Sunday-School—Teachers	12
Pupils	78

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector	\$2 500 00
Current Expenses	2,475 00
Alms and Charities	574 57
St. Philip's Home	531 04
Choir	155 89
Sunday-School	67 03
	<hr/>
	\$6.303 53
Diocesan—Missions, Board of	\$ 94 38
Assessment for Convention	109 00
Assessment for Episcopate	194 00
Theological Education	401 99
Clergy Society	44 13

* Where not specified, the figures refer to whites.

General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 31 30	743 50
“ Foreign.....	40 18	
University of the South.....	37 00	
Other objects.....	74 93	
		183 41
Total.....		\$7,230 44

It was found necessary to close the church for repairs and improvements from 19th of August to 29th of November, Thanksgiving Day, a space of three months and ten days. The congregation worshipped two Sundays with their Rector, in St. Michael's Church, the same having been tendered for their use in the absence of the Rector of St. Michael's. During the month of October the Rector of St. Philip's was in attendance at the General Convention, in Boston, as one of the Deputies. The totals, under the head of "Offerings." &c, exhibit as was expected, a reduction, due to the closing of the church for more than three months.

CHURCH OF ST. JAMES', SOUTH SANTEE.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families	13
Individuals not included.....	50
Whole number of souls.....	100
Communicants—White.....	22
Public Worship on 4 Sundays, times.....	8
Other Days	5
Communion—Public	4
Communion—Alms.....	\$43 65
Salary.....	\$60 00

On the 1st of January I took charge of this Parish. The prospect is encouraging. The people are interested in religious matters, and a good spirit pervades them.

CHRIST CHURCH PARISH, MT. PLEASANT.

REV. GEO. W. STICKNEY, RECTOR.

Families—White, 31; colored, 1.....	32
Individuals not included—Whites, 6; colored,	8
Whole number of souls—White, 100; colored, 5.....	105
Communicants—Added by removal.....	2
Died.....	3
Present number—White, males, 16; females, 39.....	55
Colored.....	1
Total—White, 55; colored, 1.....	56
Baptisms—Infants.....	6
Burials	9
Public Worship—On Sundays, 9; other days 6.....	15
Holy Communion Celebration—Public.....	4
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 2; females, 6.....	8
Pupils—Males, 15; females, 25.....	40

OFFERINGS. ETC

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector since January.....	\$ 40 76	
Current Expenses for year..	72 77	
Alms and Charities since January.....	4 66	
Rev. T. F. Gadsden, salary due.....	154 94	
	<hr/>	273 13
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	\$11 75	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	11 75	
	<hr/>	23 50
Total.....		<hr/> \$296 63

The present Rector took charge in January last. The statistics embrace the acts since last reported, and as far as obtained. Services are held on the first and third Sundays, and on others by lay readers. To maintain the former the Parish craves assistance in the appropriation from the Board of Missions of \$200.

The Sunday-School is in prosperous condition, under the efficient management of Mr. T. H. Broughton, assisted by Mr. Thomas Williams, Secretary.

It is hoped that at an early date the Parish may be again favored by a visitation from the Bishop.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT.

I would report that during the six months preceding my resignation, at Mount Pleasant, Christ Church Parish, besides the usual services on Sunday and in the week, I baptized eight (8) infants. Number of scholars and teachers present in the Sunday School, 52.

At McClellanville, in St. James', Santee, the Bishop confirmed two candidates, and I baptized two infants

THOMAS F. GADSDEN,
Late Rector.

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENIS.

REV. E. C. LOGAN, (late) RECTOR

Communicants.....	31
Baptisms—Infants, white, 1; colored, 1.....	2
Burials—Colored.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 12; other days 2.....	14
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 6; private, 1.....	7

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$112 50	
Alms and Charities.....	44 04	
	<hr/>	\$156 54
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 6 85	
Convocation.....	12 88	
F. B. P. B. and Tract Society.....	3 00	
Destitute Families (caused by the Cainhoy riot).....	4 25	
	<hr/>	26 98
General—Missions—Foreign.....	\$12 39	
Indian.....	5 00	
	<hr/>	\$ 17 39
Total.....		<hr/> \$200 91

My connection with the Parish having terminated last December, and having been absent from the Parish several months previous, this Report covers only a small part of the Convention year. For the rest of my official acts, see my Report as Missionary at Wellford.

The Senior Warden of the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Denis would report that since the resignation of the Rev. E. C. Logan, there have been two deaths—one white and one colored. Two services have been held, and one communion. Communion alms (given to the officiating Clergyman) \$4.85. Contributions to Foreign Missions, \$2; to Indian Missions, \$7.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY.

REV. P. D. HAY, RECTOR.

Families.....	18
Whole number of souls.....	84
Communicants—Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	2
Present number.....	40
Baptisms—Infants.....	9
Marriages	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 76; other days, 20.....	96
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	16
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$1 00

ST. HELENA CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

REV. JOS. R. WALKER, D. D., RECTOR.

Families—White.....	42
Individuals not included.....	21
Whole number of souls.....	206
Communicants—Admitted	3
Lost by death.....	2
Present number—Males, white, 19; females, 63.....	81
Baptisms, infants, white.....	6
Confirmed.....	3
Marriages, white.....	4
Burials	12
Public Worship—Sundays, 52; other days, 20	184
Holy Communion, monthly, and on chief festivals, and one private.	
Sunday-School Teachers—Males, 1; females, 5.....	6
Pupils, males, 18; females, 20.....	18

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Paid the Rector	\$693 88
Current Expenses.....	380 40
	<hr/> \$1,074 28
Diocesan—Missions.....	41 00
Assessment for Convention.....	20 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	17 00
	<hr/> 78 50
General—Missions.....	170 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$1,322 78

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH.

REV. ALEX. GLENNIE, RECTOR.

Families—White, 46; colored, 3.....	49
Individuals not included.....	2
Whole number of souls—White, 179; colored, 9.....	188
Communicants—Lost by removal.....	5
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 16; females, 54.....	70
Colored, males, 1; females, 3.....	4
Total—White, 70; colored, 4.....	74
Baptisms—Infants, white, 4; colored, 1.....	5
Marriages.....	2
Burials.....	5
Public Worship—On Sundays, 50; other days, 56.....	106
Holy Communion celebrated—Public 14; private, 2.....	16
Sunday-School—Teachers, females.....	2
Pupils, males, 6; females, 7.....	13

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$750 00
Current Expenses.....	82 19
Alms and Charities.....	66 27
	<hr/> \$ 898 46
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 60 26
Assessment for Convention.....	21 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	17 50
Society for Relief of Widows and Orphans.....	18 60
For Convocation—Second Missionary District.....	6 82
	<hr/> \$ 124 18
General—University of the South.....	14 70
Total.....	<hr/> \$1,037 34

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	42
Colored.....	8
Individuals not included.....	30
Communicants admitted.....	1
Present number—White.....	67
Colored.....	16
Confirmed by the Bishop—White.....	5
Marriages—White.....	1
Colored.....	3
Baptisms—Infants.....	5
Communion administered—times.....	11
Services on twelve Sundays—times.....	23
Alms.....	\$70 36
Salary.....	\$200

PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE.

REV. BENJ. ALSTON, DEACON, IN CHARGE SINCE JUNE 1ST.

Families.....	20
Individuals not included.....	9
Whole number of souls.....	104
Communicants—Present number—Males, 6; females, 28	34
Baptisms—Infants, white 1; colored, 1.....	2
Confirmed.....	3
Marriages—Colored.....	1
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 43, other days, 8	51
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 4; private, 4; once by Bishop, once by Rev. Glennie, and twice by Rev. W. H. Barnwell.	
Sunday-School—Teachers, Females.....	1
Pupils—Vary very much.	

OFFERINGS, &c.

Parochial—Current Expenses.....	\$778 12
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 7 40
Assessment for Convention.....	10 20
Assessment for Episcopate.....	8 50
Advancement Society.....	1 67
	<hr/>
	\$27 77
General Missions—Domestic.....	\$18 11
University of the South.....	2 50
	<hr/>
	20 61
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$826 50

Since the consecration of the brick edifice in March. 1877, we have succeeded, with the assistance of many generous friends. in completing this building, (at the time of consecration, not complete) and also in removing and re-erecting the wooden building as a Chapel of Ease, at Plantersville, our summer village.

We were much pleased and strengthened by the visit of our Bishop, in July.

There is abundant room in this Parish for missionary services, which I am unable to fill.

I have made a slight effort, but totally inadequate. to what seems to me the needs of the people.

I have on week days, for ten weeks or more, just preceeding Lent, visited and held informal services in the house of one of these, and I am encouraged to continue these services.

There is great improvement outwardly in our Parish, which we trust may be the sign and the precursor of a spiritual advancement.

PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH,

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families.....	10
Individuals not included.....	2
Whole number of souls.....	35
Communicants—Admitted.....	4
Added by removal.....	3
Present number—White, males, 3; females, 15.....	18
Baptisms—Infants, 5; adults, 1.....	6
Confirmed.....	4

Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 19 ; other days, 16 ; times.....	54
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	12

OFFERINGS ETC

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$300 00	
Current Expenses.....	50	
	—	\$300 50
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 34 54	
Assessment for Convention.....	5 10	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	6 25	
Bishop's Offertory.....	14 53	
Clergy Society.....	3 45	
	—	63 87
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 6 96	
“ Foreign.....	6 15	
Colored People.....	4 36	
	—	17 47
Total.....		\$381 84

The services reported in the table were performed at All Saint's Church. At All Saint's I preached 52 times The Bishop preached once, and once I read the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops.

Mrs. John H. Screven has, at her own cost, erected a very neat and comfortable Rectory, for the accommodation of the Rector of All Saint's Church, so soon as the Parish shall be able to support a minister. Many who attend the services at this church come some distance, and mothers have to take their little children with them. For their comfort and convenience. Major Screven has erected a very comfortable building, containing two rooms, with fire-places in each, where the children can be taken care of while the mothers are in the church, This building serves also as a refreshment room to those persons who wish to attend the afternoon service, and could not do so if they returned home. For the protection of animals and vehicles, this same gentleman has erected a number of sheltered stalls at a convenient distance from the church building. May God reward the Christian liberality of this gentleman and his estimable wife. All Saint's Church has promised three hundred (\$300) dollars towards my salary for the year commencing 1st July next. The contributions to Diocesan Missions at All Saint's amounts to \$2.30 for each communicant. At All Saint's Church, Rev. John H. Cornish had service and preached 3 times on one Sunday and one other day. These services are not reported in the tabular statement.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON.

REV. R. S. TRAPIER, RECTOR.

Families.....	100
Individuals not included.....	50
Whole number of souls.....	400
Communicants—Admitted.....	11
Lost by removal.....	2
Died.....	6
Present number—White, males, 46 ; females, 160.....	200
Colored, females.....	1
Total—White, 200 ; colored, 1.....	201
Baptisms—Infants, 15 ; adults, 3.....	18
Confirmed.....	13
Marriages.....	10
Burials.....	11

Public Worship - On Sundays, 48; other days, 24.....	125
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 18; private, 10.....	28
Sunday School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 6.....	7

OEFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$2,500 00
Current Expenses	2,307 00
Alms and Charities.....	1 413 25
	<hr/> \$6,220 25
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 175 00
Assessment for Convention.....	50 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	50 00
	<hr/> \$ 275 00
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 60 00
University of the South.....	27 00
	<hr/> \$87 00
Total.....	<hr/> \$6 582 25

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON.

REV. R. F. CLUTE, D. D., RECTOR.

Families.....	24
Individuals not included.....	2
Whole number of souls.....	102
Communicants—Admitted.....	6
By removal.....	8
Present number—Males, 14; females, 30.....	44
Baptisms—Infants.....	4
Confirmed.....	5
Marriages—Colored.....	1
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—Sundays, 25; other days, 10.....	35
Holy Communion—Public.....	14
Sunday School—Teachers.....	2
Pupils.....	12

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$193 25
Current Expenses.....	13 29
Repairs to Rectory.....	51 00
	<hr/> \$ 257 54
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$22 00
Assessment for Convention.....	10 80
Assessment for Episcopate.....	9 00
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	12 87
Convocation.....	2 20
Widows and Orphans.....	2 00
Memorial Assessment.....	1 70
	<hr/> \$ 60 57
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 6 00
Foreign.....	10 00
Indian.....	1 00
Colored.....	1 00
University of the South.....	3 00
	<hr/> \$ 21 00
Total.....	<hr/> \$339 11

Services and Communion have been held at Summerton, sixteen miles from the Parish Church. Statistics included in the above Report Families, 6; souls, 22. Communicants, 7. Baptisms (by the Bishop), 3. Offerings—Diocesan Missions, \$3.50

St. Mark's has been thoroughly repaired, excepting the painting of a little wood-work, and the stained glass for two windows. The Parsonage has been made comfortable, and is occupied by the Rector's family. The Parish Aid Society is gathering materials to enclose a cemetery of two acres about the Church. Every communicant on the roll has come to the Lord's Supper during the year. There is an evident improvement in Church interest and life.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW.

REV. W. H. BARNWELL, RECTOR.

Families.....	17
Individuals not included.....	4
Whole number of souls—White, 78; colored, 4.....	82
Communicants—Admitted.....	2
Lost by removal.....	2
Present number—White, males, 11; females, 21.....	32
Colored, males.....	4
Total—White 32; colored, 4.....	36
Baptisms—Infants.....	3
Confirmed.....	2
Marriages—White, 1; colored, 1.....	2
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 72; other days, 9.....	81
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 11; private, 1.....	12

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$700 00
Alms and Charities	99 51
	<hr/> \$799 51
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	\$ 7 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	8 75
	<hr/> \$ 16 25
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 11 07
Foreign.....	5 05
	<hr/> \$ 16 12
Total.....	\$831 88

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, BLUFFTON.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families	12
Individuals not included.....	3
Whole number of souls	52
Communicants—Admitted.....	2
Added by removal.....	1
Died.....	1
Present number—White males, 6; females, 17.....	23
Baptisms—Infants.....	4
Confirmed.....	1
Marriages	1

Burials	3
Public Worship—On Sundays, —; other days, 21; times.....	44
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 12; Private, 1.....	13
Sunday School—Teachers, females, 1.....	1
Pupils, males, 4; females, 5.....	9

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Diocesan — Missions.....	\$17 20	
Assessment for Convention.....	75	
Clergy Society.....	1 75	
Bishop's Offertory.....	4 55	
	<hr/>	\$24 25
General — Missions, Foreign.....	\$ 0 85	
University of the South.....	3 40	
	<hr/>	4 25
Total.....		\$28 50

At Beaufort I preached forty-one times. The Bishop preached twice, and once I read the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops. The contributions to Diocesan Missions amounted to eighty-two cents for each communicant. On the Ochitie Mission are three white families, one white individual. Whole number of souls, twenty. Communicants, present number—males, 3; females, 3. Public worship, three times, or three week days. The Bishop preached once, and I preached, and once I read the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops. Number of Communion, public, three. Offerings, Diocesan Missions, \$1; Episcopate \$3. Total, \$4. The contributions to Diocesan Missions amounted to 16 2-3 cents for each communicant. The Tabular Report is for Bluffton only.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW.

REV. JNO. W. MOTTE, RECTOR.

Families.....	34
Individuals not included.....	16
Whole number of souls.....	179
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	1
Died.....	3
Present number—White, males, 20; females, 59.....	79
Baptisms—Infants, 15; adults, 2.....	17
Marriages.....	3
Burials.....	8
Public Worship—on Sundays, 50; other days, 65.....	165
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	22
Sunday-school Teachers—Males, 1; females, 5.....	6
Pupils, males, 20; females, 37	57

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$499 02	
Current Expenses.....	53 27	
Alms and Charities.....	29 80	
Miscellaneous	24 40	
Sunday-School	36 62	
	<hr/>	\$643 11

Diocesan—Missions.....	17 70	
Assessment for Convention.....	19 75	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	18 25	
Assessment additional by Convention.....	4 10	
Convocation.....	5 00	
Trinity Cot.....	6 87	
		71 67
General—Missions—Domestic.....	3 51	
Foreign.....	1 50	
Indian.....	9 00	
Colored people.....	3 05	
University of the South.....	2 87	
		20 43
Total.....		\$735 21

The statistics for Grace Chapel are included in the above.

CHURCH ON EDISTO ISLAND.

REV. GEO. W. STICKNEY, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	17
Individuals not included.....	5
Whole number of souls.....	51
Communicants—Admitted.....	2
Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	2
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 13 ; females, 21.....	34
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Confirmed.....	2
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays.....	14
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 12 ; private, 1.....	13

OFFERINGS, &c.

Parochial—Amount paid to Missionary.....	\$27 23
Current Expenses.....	22 00
Alms and Charities.....	40 39
Subscription for Missionary	37 40
	\$127 02
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 11 70
Assessment for Convention.....	8 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	8 50
Special Assessment.....	1 90
Church Record.....	5 00
	\$35 60
General Missions—Domestic.....	3 30
	\$165 92

The parishioners have been enabled only to a limited degree, to help themselves additionally, in the support of the ministrations, and the reduction of pressing claims for their improvised chapel, but by united effort, at a small outlay, have enclosed the churchyard cemetery.

The parish has been favored by a second visit of the Bishop within the three years, but has been further embarrassed in the withdrawal, additionally, from the support of

the missionary, of \$200, allowed the past three years, as appropriated by the General Domestic Board. This has necessitated his removal from the occupancy of the Rectory on Wadmalaw, to a less convenient point, but with the design and opportunity of additional duty. It is hoped, therefore, that for the ensuing year, the Board may be enabled to appropriate and allow the sum of \$200, and as in her more prosperous and less necessitous day.

Since removal to it, other labors have likewise been attended to in the City of Charleston and adjacent, as follows: and as also the agent for the Churchman of New York.

SUMMARY.

Services—St. Luke, Sundays	2
St. Mark's, Sundays	10
Week Days	2
Mt. Pleasant, Sundays	4
Cainhoy, Sundays	2
Marion, Sundays	2
Total	22
Holy Communion—Mt. Pleasant	1
Cainhoy	1
Marion	1
Total	3
Holy Baptisms—St. Mark's, infant, colored	1
Offerings paid to Minister—St. Luke's	\$18 75
St. Mark's	25 60
Mt. Pleasant	2 00
Cainhoy	5 95
Marion	5 00
From Bishop	5 00
	<hr/> \$62 30

CLAREMONT PARISH, STATEBURG.

REV. T. N. LUCAS, RECTOR.

Families—White, 21; colored, 2	23
Individuals not included	6
Whole number of souls—White, 123; colored, 11	134
Communicants—Died	1
Present number—White, males, 11; females, 35	46
Colored, males, 2; females, 2	4
Total—White, 46; colored, 4	50
Baptisms—Infants, white, 4; colored, 1	5
Marriages	1
Burials	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, all, third each month excepted; other days, some.	
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, once a month; private, 3	15
Sunday-School—Teachers, males	1
Pupils males, 4; females, 3	7

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector	\$305 70
Current Expenses	23 34
Alms and Charities	63 84
	<hr/> \$392 88

Diocesan—Missions.....	29	34	
Society for Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased			
Clergy.....	5	00	
			34 34
General—Missions—Domestic.....	3	01	
Foreign.....	6	68	
Colored people.....	3	05	
University of the South.....	3	00	
			15 74
Total.....			\$442 96

I ought perhaps, to remark, that when absent on the third Sunday in each month, my place is supplied by a regularly appointed Lay Reader, so that Divine Service is performed in the Church on every Sunday throughout the year, when the weather will permit.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. W. H. CAMPBELL, Rector.

Families—White, 104; colored, 2.....	106
Communicants—Lost by removal.....	3
Died.....	4
Present number—White, males, 35; females, 188.....	223
Colored males, 1; females, 3.....	4
Total—white, 223; colored, 4.....	227
Baptisms—Infants, white, 11; colored 1.....	12
Marriages.....	2
Burials.....	11
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 9; private, 15.....	24
Sunday School—Teachers, males, 2; females, 12.....	14
Pupils, males, 43; females, 37.....	80

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$1,000 00	
Current Expenses.....	1,299 46	
Alms and Charities.....	368 79	
		\$2,668 25
Diocesan—Missions.....		105 78
General—University of the South.....		25 23
Total.....		\$2,799 26

I became Rector of this Church November 1st, 1877, from which time this report dates.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

REV. PETER J. SHAND, D. D., Rector.

REV. J. H. STRINGFELLOW, Assistant Minister until March, 1878, when he resigned.

Families.....	108
Individuals not included.....	15
Whole number of souls.....	408
Communicants—Admitted.....	10
Added by removal.....	10
Lost by removal.....	5
Died.....	4
Present number—Males, 42; females, 138.....	180

Baptisms—Infants, white, 29; colored, 2; adults, 3.....	34
Confirmed	10
Marriages.....	10
Burials.....	16
Public Worship—On Sundays, 52; other days, 60.....	122
Holy Communion—Public, first Sunday in each month and on Christmas, Easter, Aseension, Whit-Sunday and Trinity-Sunday.	
Private, 6 times to invalids.....	6
Sunday-School—Teachers, male, 1, with Superintendent; females, 15.....	16
Pupils, males, 52; females, 82.....	134
Parochial School—Teachers, female	1
Pupils.....	47

OFFERINGS, ETC

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$1,200 00	
Amount paid to Assistant Minister, including past indebtedness.....	1,439 00	
Current Expenses.....	895 65	
Alms and Charities.....	380 00	
	<hr/>	\$3,914 64
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 207 47	
Assessment for Convention.....	45 00	
Assessment for Episcopate, (including previous in- debtedness).....	127 00	
	<hr/>	379 47
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 76 70	
Foreign.....	14 45	
University of the South.....	30 58	
	<hr/>	121 73
Total.....		\$4 415 85

Rev. J. H. Stringfellow resigned the office of Assistant Minister of Trinity Church in March, 1878.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON.

VACANT.

Families—White, 20, colored, 2.....	22
Died.....	2
Communicants—Present number—White, males, 12; females, 40.....	52
Colored, males, 1; females, 2.....	3
Total—White, 52; Colored, 3.....	55
Baptism—Infants, 3; adults, 5.....	8
Confirmed.....	9
Burials	2
Public Worship	15
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	7
Sunday-School—Teachers, male, 1; females 3.....	4
Pupils, males, 5; females, 10.....	15

W. H. D. GAILLARD, *Secretary Vestry.*

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, S. C.

REV. ELLISON CAPERS, RECTOR.

Families—White, 68; colored, 2	70
Individuals not included.....	22
Communicants—Present number, whites, 118; colored, 1.....	119
Baptisms—Infants	12

Confirmed.....	8
Marriages.....	1
Public Worship—on Sundays, 52; other days, 64.....	116
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 14; private, 2.....	16
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 14.....	15
Pupils.....	95

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$1,500 00
Current Expenses.....	403 56
Alms and Charities.....	254 44
Ladies' Sewing Circle.....	75 00
For Parish Debt.....	740 00
	<hr/> \$2,973 00
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$63 23
Assessment for Convention.....	35 70
Assessment for Episcopate.....	29 75
Brotherhood.....	46 00
	<hr/> 174 68
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$15 50
University of the South.....	14 75
	<hr/> 30 25
Total.....	<hr/> \$3,177 93

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, S. C.

REV. EDW. R. MILES, RECTOR.

Families.....	58
Individuals not included—White, 19; colored, 2.....	21
Whole number of souls—White, 250; colored, 2.....	252
Communicants - Added by removal.....	6
Lost by removal.....	4
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	2
Died.....	3
Present number—White males, 18; females, 82.....	100
Colored, males, 1; females, 1.....	2
Total—White, 100; colored, 2.....	102
Baptisms—Infants.....	13
Marriages.....	3
Burials.....	5
Public Worship On Sundays, 102; other days, all Festivals and Fasts.....	102
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 12; private, 4.....	16
Sunday-School—Teachers males, 2; females, 8.....	10
Pupils, males, 22; females, 44.....	66

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector, salary.....	\$1,000 00
Current Expenses, and Interest on Debt.....	212 80
Alms and Charities.....	59 92
*Young Men's Church Guild.....	54 00
*Ladies Guild.....	12 25
Ladies Sewing Society (made and paid out).....	226 25
	<hr/> \$1,565 22

*These amounts are in hand, and soon to be, but not yet, applied.

Diocesan—Clergy Society	11 10	
Easter Offerings from Sunday-School, (applied by children to "Home of Rest," Charleston)....	14 30	
Diocesan—Missions—Special Collection	30 00	
Assessment for Convention	26 00	
Assessment for Episcopate	26 00	
		107 40
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$12 25	
Foreign.....	15 00	
University of the South.....	17 00	
		44 25
Total.....		\$1,716 87

TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL.

REV. HENRY T. LEE, RECTOR.

Families.....	13
Whole number of souls.....	76
Communicants—Lost by removal.....	2
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	1
Present number.....	28
Baptisms—Infants.....	3
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 68; other days, 21.....	89
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	13
Sunday-School—Teachers, males 1; females, 3.....	4
Pupils, males, 4; females, 6.....	10

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$300 00	
Alms and Charities.....	74 62	
		\$374 62
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$15 00	
Assessment for Convention, }		
Assessment for Episcopate, }	18 00	
		33 00
Total.....		\$407 62

The undersigned continued in charge of the Church of the Advent, Marion, in connection with Trinity Church, Society Hill, until the 1st January when he resigned the charge of the former. He divided his time between the two Churches while in charge of both, giving alternate Sundays to each—the fifth Sunday at Society Hill. He has officiated twice at Marion since the 1st January.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTOWN.

REV. JOHN H. CORNISH, RECTOR.

Station—Lem's Bluff and Toogoodoo.	
Lem's Bluff—Divine Service, Sundays.....	3
Communion—Number of times.....	2
Partakers	15
Alms	\$2 00
Toogoodoo—Divine Service, Sunday.....	8
Communion—Number of times.....	8

Communicants.....	12
Baptisms—Infants.....	1
Marriages.....	1
Alms.....	\$4 48

Amount paid to the Rector, no inconsiderable sum, being the time and labor expended in conveying the minister to and from the Railroad, and between the Stations, of at least two days, of a man and horse, or mule, or ox and cart, and a dug out, and man to paddle, on every occasion of the Rector's visit, besides providing for his sustenance while among them.

REMARKS.

At *Lem's Bluff*, about ten miles from the Parish Church, at the head of the North Edisto Inlet, a cotton house has recently been fitted with seats and garnished for public worship. This station is in convenient walking distance for some ten or twelve families. From twenty to forty white persons attend the services. The responses are given with a voice and heartiness which is cheering.

At the first celebration of the Lord's Supper there were fifteen partakers. Services are conducted here on Sundays by a devout layman when the minister is not present.

At *Toogoodoo*, where there is so much to depress, it is pleasant to see the lively interest of the congregation in the services of the Church, which are still held in a private house, evidenced by the punctuality of attendance, the heartiness of their responses in the service, and the sacrifices they make to enjoy the privileges they so deeply appreciate.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Besides the services reported at Barnwell, Kaolin, and in the Parish of Christ Church, Wiltown, I have officiated in Charleston on Sundays.

In St. Philip's Church—Number of times.....	3
In St. Michael's Church—Number of times.....	1
In Grace Church.....	1
In St. John's Church.....	2
In St. Mark's Church.....	6
And administered the Lord's Supper 1.....	—

Total number of times.....13

At Summerville—Number of times.....	2
All Saints—Number of times.....	2
Graniteville—Number of times.....	2
Montmoreny—Number of times.....	1
St. Thaddæus Church, Aiken.....	17

Total.....24 37

Celebrated the Lord's Supper.....	2
Celebrated in private.....	1

Baptised in private—infants.....	1
	3

To meet my various appointments I have travelled by railroad, steamboat, and dug-out, by carriages, buggies, horse, mule, or ox and cart, and on foot, about four thousand miles.

My grateful acknowledgments are due to the President and Superintendent of the South Carolina and the Charleston and Savannah Railroads, for the ability to pass over their roads, and above all, to God, who has preserved me from all dangers and accidents, and filled my heart with gratitude, for his loving kindness in the past, and cheerfulness in the prospect of what is before me.

Total amount of salary from the various stations, \$19, \$15.....	\$ 34 00
From the Diocesan Missionary Society, (part of which is yet due).....	150 00

Grand Total.....\$185 00

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families	12
Individuals not included.....	2
Whole number of souls.....	56
Communicants—Present number, males, 6 ; females, 17	23
Baptisms—Infants	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 11 ; other days, 12.....	41
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	10
Sunday-School Teachers—Females.....	3
Pupils, males, 7 ; females, 5.....	12

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector,	\$121 50
Diocesan — Missions.....	\$17 04
Bishop's Offertory.....	4 25
Clergy Society	3 01
	<hr/> 24 30
General—Missions—Domestic	4 18
Foreign.....	3 25
University of the South.....	3 17
	<hr/> 10 60
	<hr/> \$156 40

At Grahamville I had public worship for the colored people nine times on nine Sundays, preaching each time. These services are included in the tabular report. I preached forty-one times. The Bishop of the Diocese preached for me twice, and once I read the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops. The assessments for the Episcopate and the Convention did not pass through my hands, and I have not reported them. This congregation have promised one hundred and twenty-five (\$125) dollars towards my salary for year commencing 1st July next. The contributions to Diocesan Missions amounted to seventy-four cents for each communicant.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.

REV. E. T. WALKER, RECTOR.

Families—White, 12 ; colored, 4.....	16
Individuals not included.....	40
Whole number of souls—White, 50 ; colored, 40	90
Communicants—Admitted	2
Present number—White, males, 5 ; females, 15.....	20
Colored, males, 6 ; females, 4.....	10
Total—White, 20 ; colored, 10.....	30
Baptisms—Infants, 2 ; adults, 1.....	3
Confirmed—White, in Georgia,†	2
Marriages.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 100 ; other days, 40	140
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	50

OFFERINGS, ETC

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$100 00
Current Expenses.....	40 00
Alms and Charities	25 00
Church Repairs.....	45 00
	<hr/> \$210 00

† While at school in April.

Diocesan Missions.....	6 00	
Assessment for Convention.....	3 00	
Four hundred and twenty dollars bonus, paid in 1870.		9 00
General Missions--Domestic.....		14 00
Total ..		\$233 00

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD.

REV. J. O'BEAR, MINISTER.

Families--White, 22; colored, 1.....	23
Individuals not included..	3
Whole number of souls--White, 89; colored, 6	95
Communicants--Added by removal.....	2
Lost by removal.....	1
Died.....	1
Present number--White, males, 9; females, 28.....	37
Colored, males, 1; females, 2.....	3
Total--White, 37; colored, 3.....	40
Baptisms--Infants, white, 3; colored, 1.....	4
Marriages.....	1
Burials--White, 2; colored, 1.....	3
Public Worship--On Sundays, 39; other days, 16.....	55
Holy Communion celebrated--Public, 11; private, 1.....	12

OFFERINGS, &c.

Parochial--Amount paid to Rector.....	\$202 75
Current Expenses.....	23 20
Alms and Charities.....	6 90
	\$232 85
Diocesan--Missions.....	10 70
Assessment for Convention.....	8 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	6 50
	25 70
Total.....	\$258 55

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY.

REV. J. O'BEAR, MINISTER.

Families.....	8
Individuals not included.....	1
Whole number of souls.....	45
Communicants--Present number, males, 5; females, 12.....	17
Baptisms--White.....	2
Public Worship--Sundays, 11; other days, 1.....	12
Holy Communion celebrated--Public.....	5

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial--Amount paid the Minister.....	\$100 00
Current Expenses	3 00
	\$103 00
Diocesan--Missions.....	5 00
Assessment for Convention.....	4 25
Assessment for Episcopate.....	4 25
Centennial	1 00
	14 50
Total.....	\$117 50

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families.....	17
Individuals not included.....	7
Whole number of souls.....	130
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Admitted by removal.....	2
Lost by removal.....	4
Present number—White, males, 9; females, 27.....	38
Baptisms—Infants.....	4
Confirmed.....	1
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 37 times; other days, 12.....	49
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	12
Sunday-School—Teachers, males.....	1
Pupils, males, 6; females, 8.....	14

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 4 50
Alms and Charities.....	49 81
	<hr/>
	\$ 54 31
Diocesan—Bishop's Collection.....	35 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$89 31

As the summary of the year's work, I have to report, that I have preached one hundred and one times on fifty-two Sundays, and eighteen (18) times on as many other days, in the different Parishes under my charge.

ST. THADDÆUS CHURCH, AIKEN.

REV. EVERETT C. EDGERTON, RECTOR.

Families—White, 36; colored, 1.....	37
Individuals not included.....	15
Whole number of souls—White, about 250; colored, about 10.....	260
Communicants—Admitted.....	8
Added by removal.....	9
Lost by removal.....	15
Died.....	2
Present number—White, males, 15; females, 85.....	100
Colored, males, 1; females, 1.....	2
Total—White, 100; colored, 2.....	102
Baptisms—Infants, white, 26; colored, 1; adults, 4.....	31
Confirmed—White, 7; colored, 1.....	8
Marriages—White, 4; colored 1.....	5
Burials.....	12
Public Worship—On Sundays, 104; other days, 62.....	166
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 17; private, 1.....	18
Sunday-School—Teachers.....	7
Pupils.....	54
Parochial-School—Teachers.....	2
Pupils.....	25

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$1,000 00	
Alms and Charities—Communion Alms.....	126 98	
Christmas Tree.....	37 50	
Sunday-School Organ.....	83 93	
Sunday small Charities.....	15 03	
	<hr/>	\$1 263 41
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 29 26	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	24 00	
In answer to Bishop's Appeal.....	14 91	
	<hr/>	\$68 17
General—University of the South.....		4 00
		<hr/>
Total.....		\$1,335 61

ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND.

REV. JOHN HURSE TILLINGHAST, RECTOR.

Families.....	7
Individuals not included.....	3
Whole number of souls.....	32
Communicants—Admitted.....	3
Added by removal.....	2
Died.....	2
Present number—White, males, 3; females, 18..	21
Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 2.....	4
Confirmed.....	3
Marriages—White, 1; colored, 1.....	2
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 29; other days, 2.....	31
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$235 00	
Current Expenses.....	15 72	
	<hr/>	\$250 72
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 8 65	
Assessment for Convention.....	5 25	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	5 25	
Col'a Convocation Fund.....	4 60	
To Bishop for Education Fund.....	1 95	
Clergy Society.....	5 05	
	<hr/>	30 75
General —Missions—Foreign.....		1 00
		<hr/>
Total.....		\$282 47

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, RECTOR.

REV. H. O. JUDD, ASSISTANT MINISTER.

Families.....	138
Individuals not included.....	50
Whole number of souls.....	650

Communicants—Admitted.....	13
Added by removal.....	6
Lost by removal.....	7
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	1
Died.....	8
Present number—White, males, 56; females, 184.....	240
Baptisms—Infants, 18; adults, 5.....	23
Confirmed.....	8
Marriages.....	5
Burials.....	15
Public Worship—On Sundays.....	52
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 12; private, 6.....	18
Sunday-School—Teachers, males 7; females, 12.....	19
Pupils, males, 60; females, 75.....	135

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector and Assistant.....	\$3,062 00	
Current Expenses.....	2,030 00	
Communion Alms.....	451 00	
Offertory.....	849 00	
Communion Plate.....	170 00	
	<hr/>	\$6 562 00
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 290 00	
Assessment for Convention.....	60 00	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	150 00	
Church Brotherhood.....	42 00	
	<hr/>	542 00
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 125 33	
“ Foreign.....	83 75	
University of the South.....	30 00	
	<hr/>	239 08
Total.....		<hr/> \$7,343 08

Rev. H. O. Judd was elected Assistant Minister, and entered on his duties on 1st July. Since that date he has been actively employed in the duties of the Parish.

A new and handsome Communion Service has been manufactured for the Church, from old silver offered by the congregation for that purpose. It supplies a lack which we have felt ever since the loss of our plate, which disappeared in the burning of Columbia in 1865.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY, S. C.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR.

Families—White, 5; colored, 2.....	7
Individuals not included.....	12
Whole number of souls—White, 49; colored, 5 or 6, (not regular).....	54
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Lost by removal.....	1
Present number—White, males, 12; females, 23.....	35
Baptisms—Infants.....	1
Confirmed.....	1
Marriages.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 11; other days, 1; Lay Services three Sundays in each month.....	

Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	11
Sunday School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 1.....	2
Pupils, males, 3; females, 5.....	8

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Current Expenses.....	\$15 00
Diocesan—Missions—Special call of Bishop in "Record".....	\$ 7 75
Assessment for Convention.....	10 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	8 75
Advancement Society.....	5 00
Clergy Society.....	6 10
Bishop's Visitation, for Students.....	7 10
	<hr/> 45 20
General—Missions—Domestic.....	2 00
Foreign.....	5 00
University of the South.....	5 15
	<hr/> 12 15
Total.....	\$72 35

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG.

VACANT.

Rev. Mr. Fuller left the first of March, leaving this Church without a Rector. Through the kindness of the Rev. Milnor Jones, Rev. E. C. Logan and Rev. J. D. McCollough, the Church has been closed but one Sunday. Rev. Mr. Jones also gave us services every Friday during Lent. More than usual interest has been shown in the services of the Church, and good congregations been in attendance.

Rector's salary <i>paid</i> last year.....	\$800 00
Alms, etc.....	212 00
Paid Convention and Bishop's Fund.....	28 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$104 00

The Church is making an effort to build a rectory. A small sum has been collected for that purpose, and we have a faint hope that we may be able to build one by the expiration of the year.

T. SUMTER MEANS, *Warden*.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION,
CHARLESTON.

REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D., RECTOR.

Baptisms—Infants, white, 12; colored, 1; adults, 2.....	15
Burials.....	9
Marriages.....	7
Confirmations—White, males, 6; females, 11; colored, females, 1.....	18
Communicants—White, 165; colored, 4 (of these 40 are non-contributors).....	169
Added.....	18
Lost by removal.....	
Left the city.....	27
Died.....	4
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 7; females, 6.....	13
Pupils.....	150
Parochial-School—175; 6 Teachers; 1 Matron.....	182

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Rector's Salary.....	\$1,219 58
Church Expenses—Organist, Sexton, Notes in Bank, Gas, etc.....	1,022 40
Repairing Organ.....	75 00
Contributions—Theological Students.....	150 00
Holy Communion Church Institute	175 00
Clerical Aid Association on Rector's Life Insurance,	62 25
Bishop's Fund and Convention Dues.....	119 50
Communion Alms.....	190 00
On Church Debt.....	353 16
Other Offerings.....	100 00
Diocesan—Missions.....	21 35
Total.....	\$3,488 14

For Church work raised in and through this Parish, refer to my Report to Bishop as to condition of the Institute.

HOLY COMMUNION CHURCH INSTITUTE.

CHARLESTON, May 1st, 1878.

Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., Rector of the Holy Communion Church Institute :

DEAR SIR—I beg to hand you a statement of the receipts and expenditures for the Holy Communion Church Institute, for the year dating from May 1st, 1877, to May 1st, 1878 :

Expenses for the year.....	\$15,472 75
Receipts from board and tuition.....	\$6,653 95
Paid me by yourself	6,235 75
	<hr/> \$12,889 70
Balance excess of Expenditures now due.....	\$2 583 05

We have on our books due for board and tuition for this year, the sum of \$2,000; judging from our past experience, we fear we will not collect more than \$1,000 of this, if so much. If we do collect \$1,000, this will leave as a deficiency, \$1,583,05, for which we look to the good providence of God, which has been our never failing trust, to the kind interest of friends, and to your continued energy and activity in behalf of this work, which is so dear to our hearts. I have to report the continued high standard of morals, and diligent faithfulness of my charges to their studies and their duties.

I am respectfully yours,

JNO. GADSDEN, *Principal.*

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D. :

My Dear Bishop—According to Canon of General Convention, I make my Annual Report to you of the condition of the Parochial School and Home, known as the Holy Communion Church Institute. You will see by the Principal's report, that we have paid out \$12 889.70, of which the pupils have paid, \$6,653,95, while I have raised by my individual exertions, \$6,235,75; and that we close the year with a debt of \$2,583.05, to meet which, we have the just amount of \$2,000 due us, of which we scarcely hope to realize \$1,000. It ought not so to be; but in the eleven years of our existence, we have upwards of \$12,000 due of fair promises and pledges, which have never been redeemed. Besides these amounts, I have paid over \$600 towards the clothing, and for washing bills, and books, for sundry students at college, and for some Theological students.

There have been over one hundred inmates of the Home, and some one hundred and fifty day scholars in the school. During these eleven years, we have had five hun-

dred boys in the Home, and one thousand three hundred in the school. We have sent fifty-four boys to college.

Two of our graduates are now in Holy Orders; one more will be ordained on Ascension Day; there are now two candidates. In June there will be a third, and four more, who are now in college, have signified to me their purpose of studying for the ministry.

We have had, and now have, several sons of the clergy under our charge, free of all expense. I sent out an appeal to the clergy, asking them to bring our needs before their Parishes, and requesting an offering, however small. The Rev. Roberts Johnson, from Rock Hill, and the Rev. P. D. Hay, are the only brethren who have made any response. If we are doing the Lord's will, we trust we will have faith, and grace, and strength, to continue our efforts, amidst much to encourage, but also against an apparent indifference, on the part of the Church; which it is hard to contend against. We have no single object but God's glory, and the spread of the Church. Our methods of administration have been signally blessed by Him. We are not wedded to them, nor have we any ulterior purpose. While God continues to bless, we propose to continue, conforming in all things to the Rubrics and Canons of the Church, and submitting to your godly admonitions, and divinely constituted authority. With the sincerest affection, I beg to submit this my report

Faithfully yours,

A. TOOMER PORTER.

Rector Holy Communion Church Institute.

Charleston, May 7th, 1878.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS.

REV. JNO. D. MCCOLLOUGH, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	9
Individuals not included.....	3
Whole number of souls—White, 47; colored, 1.....	48
Communicants—Admitted.....	8
Added by removal.....	1
Present number—White, males, 9; females, 21.....	30
Colored, females.....	1
Total—White, 30; colored, 1.....	31
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Confirmed.....	8
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 19; other days, 10 times.....	29
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	11
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 2.....	3
Pupils, about	8

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$196 60
Current Expenses.....	11 14
Prayer-Books and Hymnals.....	8 68
	<hr/> \$216 42
Diocesan—Missions—(To Treasurer, 9.24; to Convocation, 5.90).....	15 14
Assessment for Convention.....	4 30
Assessment for Episcopate.....	15 00
Offering for Bishop's Use	7 20
Society for Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy.....	1 90
	<hr/> 43 54
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 2 45
" Foreign.....	1 10
University of the South.....	1 70
	<hr/> 5 25
Total.....	<hr/> \$265 21

This Parish is greatly indebted to Rev. Milnor Jones for valuable services. He has performed service in the church on almost every Sunday when I have been absent from it. On the few Sundays that he did not, there has been Lay-Reading.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON.

REV. THOMAS F. GADSDEN, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	15
Whole number of sons.....	50
Communicants—Admitted.....	2
Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	1
Present number, whites, males, 4; females, 18.....	22
Baptisms—Infants.....	3
Confirmed.....	2
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 50; other days, 30.....	80
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 6; private, 3.....	9
Sunday-School—Teachers, females 3.....	3
Pupils, males, 5; females, 8.....	13

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$148 00	
Current Expenses.....	35 81	
Hymnals, Sunday-School Leaflets, etc.....	7 76	
		<hr/>
		\$191 57
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$2 80	
Assessment for Convention.....	4 50	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	5 50	
Theological Students.....	9 75	
Columbia Convocation.....	5 30	
House of Rest in Charleston.....	1 39	
		<hr/>
		29 24
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$2 45	
University of the South.....	2 80	
		<hr/>
		5 25
		<hr/>
Total.....	\$226 06	

During the year I was compelled to resign Christ Church and St. James, South Santee, on account of ill health of myself and family. I took charge of Grace Church, Anderson, as Rector, November 1st, but during the summer months had held service on every Lord's day.

This Parish was organized in 1851, and consisted of only two or three families. The Church was built in 1860. Since then it has been closed more years than it has been opened. The work here is chiefly re-organization of a feeble and scattered flock. I have therefore lived here and given my whole time, with little exception, to this one Parish.

Our efforts have been directed to re-organizing the Sunday-School and the choir, removing the organ from the gallery into the body of the Church, forming a lady's guild, and a fund for a rectory. There has been subscribed to this fund the sum of eight hundred and sixty-nine dollars.

This Church is, indeed, as "a grain of mustard seed." Our hope is that God will in His own time give the increase.

On week days, by invitation, I visited Pendleton once, and Provost Mills three times.

SENECA CITY MISSION.

Population, 375. As we have no Church, services are held in a Union building. I paid three visits on week days in successive months. On April 28th, (first Sunday after Easter) I began regular monthly visits. Congregation present about seventy. Communicants, twenty-three. Offerings on that Sunday \$8,65 for current expenses. Some candidates for confirmation await the Bishop's coming.

As this town is at the junction of the Air Line and Blue Ridge Railroads, travellers from various parts of the United States meet there, and are present at our worship.

We are very anxious to obtain a lot for a Church building.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

VACANT

Families.....	23
Individuals not included.....	31
Whole number of souls.....	141
Communicants—Present number—White, males, 8; females, 22.....	30
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Confirmed	17
Public Worship—On Sundays, 88; other days, 12.....	100
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	4
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 11.....	12
Pupils, males, 22; females, 36.....	58

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Current Expenses.....	\$188 20
Alms and Charities.....	37 31
	<hr/> \$225 51
Diocesan—Missions.....	8 00
Assessment for Convention.....	7 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	7 50
	<hr/> 23 00
Total.....	<hr/> \$248 51

The services at this Church were suspended from the first Sunday in February, 1877, to the first Sunday in July last, because of the resignation of the Rector. On the last mentioned day, Lay reading was begun, and has been uninterruptedly continued to the present time. The *Holy Communion* has been administered once by the Bishop, and three times by the Rev. Mr. Welch; for the enjoyment of which privilege, the Church is truly grateful. *The attendance of the congregation* has been encouragingly uniform, their responses general and animated, and their zeal most strikingly exhibited in the decoration of the sanctuary at Christmas and Easter-tide. *The Sunday-School* has been re-organized under one of the Wardens, as Superintendent, and now numbers twelve teachers and fifty-eight pupils. *The Vestry* have preserved their organization intact, and are earnestly endeavoring to do their duty. A healthy tone pervades the whole Parish, and with the blessing of God, we will take courage and press onward.

H. P. ARCHER,
W. W. SALE.

May 1st, 1878.

Wardens.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families—White, 28; colored, 3.....	31
Individuals not included—colored, 4.....	4
Whole number of souls—White, 144; colored, 14.....	158
Communicants—Admitted	6
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 8; females, 51.....	59
Colored—Males, 3; females, 5	8
Total—White, 59; colored, 8.....	67
Baptisms—Infants, white, 5; colored, 2.....	7
Confirmed.....	6
Marriages	2
Burials—White, 5; colored 1.....	6
Public Worship—On Sundays, 12; other days, 68.....	107
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 13; private, 5.....	18
Sunday-School—Teachers, Males, 1; females, 5.....	6
Pupils, males, 21; females, 16.....	37

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$76 00	
Alms and Charities.....	15 41	
		\$91 41
Diocesan—Missions.....	17 23	
Bishop's Offering.....	9 99	
		27 22
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$4 18	
Foreign	4 34	
University of the South.....	4 34	12 86
Total.....		\$131 49

REMARKS.

Of the services reported, forty-three on twelve Sundays, and thirty-one other days, were for the colored people. The assessments for the Episcopate and the Convention did not pass through my hands, and I am unable to report the amount paid. On five occasions of public worship I did not preach. Once I read the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops, and four times the Bishop of the Diocese preached for me; three times to the whites and once to the colored people. Some repairs have been put upon the Church building, and it has been repainted. I have not been informed at what cost these improvements were made. St Jude's Church has promised one hundred and twenty-five (\$125) dollars towards my salary for year ending 1st July next. The contributions to Diocesan Missions amounted to thirty-eight cents for each communicant.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE.

REV. R. P. JOHNSON, RECTOR.

Families.....	18
Individuals not included.....	6
Whole number of souls	85
Communicants—Lost by removal	2
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 8; females, 23.....	31

Baptisms—Infants.....	4
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	3
Public Worship—On Sundays, 42 ; other days, 33 ; times.....	75
Holy Communion celebrated—Public—Monthly.	
Sunday-School—Teachers—Males, 2 ; females, 3.....	5
Pupils, males, 9 ; females, 16.....	25

OFFERINGS. ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$350 00	
Current Expenses.....	37 35	
Alms and Charities.....	9 00	
Amount paid to Missionary.....	50 00	
For Sunday-School Books and Surplice	19 00	
		\$465 35
Diocesan—Missions	\$ 8 85	
Assessment for Convention.....	7 50	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	7 00	
Clergy Society.....	4 00	
Holy Communion Institute.....	6 50	
Columbia Convocation.....	8 50	
Brotherhood	8 00	
		49 85
General—Missions—Domestic... ..	\$ 5 50	
Colored People.....	5 00	
		10 50
Total.....		\$525 70

The Rev. Mr Steele, still in Deacon's Orders, and sent to this section of the Diocese as a Missionary by the Bishop, has located in Chester, where he officiates twice in the month ; and also gives one Sunday to Yorkville, and another to Rock Hill. On the fourth Sunday in every second month, we exchange pulpits, and I administer the Communion to the members of St Mark's congregation, in all some 16 communicants, who have been much encouraged by the presence and zeal of their young and resident minister.

Through the active exertions of the ladies of the Church of the Good Shepherd, a Surplice, as an Easter offering, was presented, and quite a valuable addition of Sunday-School books made to the Library of the Church.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER.

REV. R. F. CLUTE, D. D., RECTOR.

Families.....	19
Individuals not included.....	5
Whole number of souls.....	99
Communicants—Admitted.....	4
Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	18
Suspended	8
Died.....	2
Present number, white, males, 10 ; females, 29.....	39
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Burials.....	3
Public Worship—On Sundays, 43 ; other days, 2.....	45
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 15 ; private, 1.....	16
Sunday-School—Teachers.....	4
Pupils.....	35

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$140 97	
Current Expenses.....	18 65	
Sunday-School.....	10 00	
Rent of Rectory.....	147 00	
	<hr/>	\$316 62
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 7 00	
Assessment for Convention.....		
Assessment for Episcopate.....	9 75	
Convocation.....	4 80	
Memorial Assessment.....	3 00	
Widows and Orphans Fund..	1 00	
	<hr/>	25 55
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 2 50	
Foreign.....	1 50	
Indian.....	1 00	
Colored.....	1 00	
University of the South.....	3 00	
	<hr/>	9 00
Total.....		\$351 17

REMARKS.

We have lost some prominent and useful communicants by removal. This seems to have always been a "wayside Parish," for those seeking to benefit their fortunes. We regret their loss, especially that of our late Senior Warden, who was ever alive to the interests of the Parish. Every one who has not communed during the past year has been suspended. The Parishioners are not depressed by their losses, which seem to call forth a latent interest and energy I had not supposed to exist. The rent due on Rector's residence absorbed the offertories; and hence the little offerings for missions.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND.

REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, RECTOR.

Families.....	14
Individuals not included.....	1
Whole number of souls.....	73
Communicants—Admitted.....	4
Added by removal.....	1
Present number—White, males, 7; females, 18.....	25
Baptisms—Infants, 4; adults, 3.....	7
Confirmed.....	4
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 22; other days, 1.....	23
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	11

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$254 50	
Current Expenses.....	24 28	
	<hr/>	\$278 78
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$18 05	
Assessment for Convention.....	5 25	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	5 75	
Columbia Convocation fund.....	6 65	
To Bishop for Education.....	11 60	
	<hr/>	47 30
General—Missions—Foreign.....	\$3 90	
University of the South.....	8 00	
	<hr/>	11 90
Total.....		\$337 98

The Rector of the above Parish is thankful to report some grounds of encouragement in his field of operations. On the whole, both parishes are in a sounder condition than a year ago. Congregations are larger, and more interest apparently felt in the work of the church. On the whole, the situation is good, and the prospects favorable for the future. The improvement in St. John's within a year or two is marked, both in numbers and *morale*. The children in that Parish are catechised regularly twice a month, and this has had a manifestly good effect in stimulating interest on the part of their elders. In Zion Parish, the need of a new church building in a more convenient locality is much felt. For this purpose, an attempt has been made to raise a fund, but at present the amount pledged is not adequate. The enterprise will, however, not be abandoned, and when accomplished, will place this parish on a new and better footing. The Rector was absent from his post during the month of September, but was not wholly idle, as he performed missionary duty at Chester and Black's Station, besides officiating at other points.

At the request of the Bishop, he has assumed a *quasi* oversight of St. Matthew's, officiating there on 5th Sundays; three visits have been made thither, twice on Sundays, and once to perform a funeral service. He also administered the Holy Communion once in public and once in private, and performed one baptism. The church community there seem much discouraged, and the Parish is in a rather disorganized condition, and stands in great need of more pastoral oversight. The reason assigned for the low state of affairs is the pecuniary depression, which forbids the hope of supporting a minister.

The Rector continues his Bible instructions to colored men, with apparently the best results. The interest is growing every year.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. J. E. JACKSON, RECTOR.

Families—White, 41; colored, 10.....	51
Individuals not included—Whites, 18; colored, 3.....	21
Whole number of souls—White, 166; colored, 29.....	195
Communicants—Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 19; females, 67.....	86
Colored, males, 1; females, 13.....	14
Total—White, 86; colored, 14.....	100
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 32; other days, 22.....	54
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 5; private, 1.....	6
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 6.....	7
Pupils—Males, 12; females, 15.....	27

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 425 00	
Current Expenses.....	2,654 12	
Alms and Charities.....	26 00	
St. Luke's Parish Aid Society.....	359 67	
	<hr/>	3,464 79
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 4 85	
Assessment for Convention.....	17 25	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	17 25	
	<hr/>	39 35
General—Missions—Domestic.....	8 71	
	<hr/>	
Total.....	\$3,512 85	

Having so recently entered upon my duties as Rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, the above report necessarily covers the work only since the 25th of last January. I found in the Parish many things to discourage, but the many *true hearted Christian workers* connected with the Parish will, with God's blessing, create the dawn of a better day, even the desired rank, among her sister Parishes. in this city, in doing good, and in extending the kingdom and the knowledge of our dear Lord.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION.

REV. JNO. D McCOLLOUGH, RECTOR.

Families—White, 19 ; colored, 1.....	20
Individuals not included.....	5
Whole number of souls—White, 93 ; colored, 3.....	96
Communicants—Admitted.....	3
Lost by removal.....	6
Lost by withdrawal.....	1
Present number—White, males, 11 ; females, 40.....	51
Baptisms—Infants, white, 2 ; adults, white, 1.....	3
Confirmed.....	3
Marriages.....	2
Public Worship*—On Sundays, 20 ; other days, 5.....	38
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	15
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1 ; females, 2.....	3
Pupils, about.....	20

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$401 60
Current Expenses.....	35 40
Alms and Charities.....	1 70
Repairs and improvements.....	68 94
	<hr/> \$ 507 64
Diocesan — Missions, (To Treasurer, \$28,11, to Convocation, \$8,80.....	\$ 36 91
Assessment for Convention.....	12 50
Offering for Bishop's use.....	4 90
Society for Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy.....	5 90
For House of Rest, Charleston.....	4 70
	<hr/> \$ 64 91
General Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 3 10
Foreign.....	3 43
University of the South.....	3 50
	<hr/> 10 03
Total.....	<hr/> \$582 58

REMARKS.

I have officiated in public worship outside of my Parochial cure, in all, sixteen times ; baptized, four infants ; married, one ; buried, one.

*Every Sunday by Lay Reading.

CHURCH OF EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	22
Individuals not included.....	18
Whole number of souls.....	90
Communicants	40
Communion—Public.....	6
Alms.....	\$45 75
Salary	\$120 00
Services on six Sundays—times.....	13
Confirmed by the Bishop.....	1

My ministry ceased in this Parish on the 1st of January, 1878; the congregation desiring to secure the services of a settled pastor.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE.

REV. L. F. GUERRY, RECTOR.

Families—White, 50; colored, 4.....	54
Individuals not included.....	5
Whole number of souls—White, 250; colored, 15.....	265
Communicants—Admitted.....	6
Added by removal.....	8
Lost by removal.....	7
Died.....	3
Present number—White, males, 21; females, 94.....	115
Colored, males, 2; females, 4.....	6
Total—White, 115; colored, 6.....	121
Baptisms—Infants, 11; adults, 1.....	12
Confirmed.....	6
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 71 times, other days, 39 times	110
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 15; private, 14.....	29
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 2; females, 6.....	8
Pupils—Males, 34; females, 28.....	62

OFFERINGS, &c.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$800 02
Current Expenses.....	126 73
Alms and Charities	142 29
Improvement of Church Building	2,243 35
	<hr/> \$3,312 39
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$40 29
Assessment for Convention	30 10
Assessment for Episcopate.....	28 75
Theological Education.....	23 92
	<hr/> 123 06
General Missions—Domestic.....	\$9 00
Foreign.....	24 70
University of the South.....	8 77
	<hr/> 42 47
Total	<hr/> \$3,477 92

During the year, the church building, under God, has been enlarged, and made much more comfortable. The enlargement consists in an extension of twenty feet to the main building, allowing for twelve additional pews, which will seat from seven to eight persons each; and in three feet in width by one in depth to the chancel, thereby giving considerably more room and comfort. The entire cost of the work has been between twenty-four and twenty-five hundred dollars, all of which has been satisfactorily arranged for, except some two hundred and sixty or seventy dollars, which it is hoped will also soon be settled. In the prosecution and completion of this work, I would not forget to mention, as is justly due, the kindness and generosity of the several friends who aided it. The handsome stained chancel window was the gift of Mr. B. T. Rogers, of New York, whose heart seems to delight in Christian charities. The Communion table, which is also handsome, and of dark walnut finish, was presented by a family formerly resident in the Parish; and the plans and drafts of the enlargement were very kindly furnished by Mr. W. B. W. Howe, Jr., who also superintended the work while in process of completion. In addition also to the above, most valuable pecuniary aid was afforded by Capt. Henry Card, a member of our summer congregation, whose contribution alone could scarcely have been less than eight hundred dollars. The exterior of the church is still unrepaired, but it is hoped that before another Easter tide, this too, will be put in another dress.

ST. STEPHEN'S FREE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. WM. H. HANCKEL, RECTOR

Families.....	35
Individuals not included, uncertain.....	
Whole number of souls	180
Communicants—Present number, white, males, 16 ; females, 56.....	72
Baptisms—Infants, 9 ; adults, 1.....	10
Marriages.....	2
Burials.....	17
Public Worship—On Sundays, 52 (108 times ;) other days, 56 times.....	164
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 13 ; private, 3.....	16
Sunday-School—Teachers.....	5

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$447 62	
Current Expenses.....	51 53	
Alms and Charities.....	52 58	
		\$551 73
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$4 00	
Assessment for Convention.....	} 28 50	
Assessment for Episcopate.....		
		32 50
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$5 20	
University of the South.....	1 56	
		6 76
Total.....		\$590 99

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE.

SIMONS LUCAS, WARDEN.

Families.....	10
Individuals not included.....	41
Whole number of souls—White, 66 ; colored, 2.....	68

Communicants—Lost by removal.....	7
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	4
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 15; females, 20.....	35
Colored, males, 1; females, 1.....	2
Total—White, 35; colored, 2.....	37
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 48; other days, 7.....	55
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 8; private, 1.....	9
Sunday-School—Teachers, male, 1; females, 2.....	3
Pupils, males, 10; females, 12.....	22

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$260 92
Current Expenses.....	117 41
	<hr/> \$378 33
Diocesan—Missions.....	1 60
Assessment for Convention.....	6 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	7 20
	<hr/> 14 80
Total.....	\$293 13

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL.

REV. R. P. JOHNSON, RECTOR.

Families.....	13
Individuals not included.....	8
Whole number of souls.....	58
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	1
Present number—White, males, 6; females, 16.....	22
Baptisms—Infants, 3; adults, 1.....	4
Confirmed.....	1
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 49 times; other days, 3.....	52
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, monthly.....	
Sunday-School—Teachers, male, 1; females, 2.....	3
Pupils, males, 5; females, 10.....	15

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$300 00
Current Expenses.....	75 00
Alms and Charities.....	17 00
Amount paid to Missionary.....	50 00
Matting for Aisle.....	17 00
	<hr/> \$459 00
Diocesan—Missions.....	19 50
Assessment for Convention.....	5 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	5 00
Clergy Society.....	4 50
Theological Education.....	4 00
Columbia Convocation.....	7 75
	<hr/> 46 25

General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 5 00	
University of the South.....	6 00	
		11 00
Total.....	\$516 25	

The Rev. Mr. Steele, since last November, has given one Sunday in the month, and also several services in the week during the Lenten season, to the congregation of this Church, in addition to the services above reported by myself. Lay-Reading has been also regularly sustained on the first Sunday in the month, when Mr. Steele and myself are engaged elsewhere—he in Chester and I in Yorkville.

The attendance has been good during the year, and an advance made in worship on the part of many who formerly were only spectators in the house of God. On Easter Sunday parties left the doors of the church, not being able to procure seats.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families.....	17
Individuals not included.....	3
Whole number of souls.....	50
Communicants—Present number.....	25
Baptisms—Infants.....	4
Public Worship—On 11 Sundays.....	20
Communion—Administered.....	11
Alms.....	\$99 26
Salary.....	43 20

REPORT OF REV. J. G. DRAYTON, RECTOR OF ST. ANDREW'S, AND OFFICIATING AT ST. JAMES', GOOSE CREEK.

My Dear Bishop. In making this my report for the year ending May 1st, 1878, I feel greatly cheered. This old Parish, so long a desolation, seems to be feeling the quickening influences of a new life, and under the impulse of new industries, to be looking forward to a brighter future. Our beautiful and venerable English Church, built in 1706, has, during the past season, been still further restored, and we trust that, in God's good providence, we shall be enabled in the course of the coming winter to carry this work on to its completion. Two of our chapels have been thoroughly repaired and so renovated and beautified within as to greatly eclipse their former state. Our congregations, both at the Parish Church and at the Chapels, are steadily growing, and a new and livelier interest seems to have been awakened among our members. Some of our brethren warned us, not long since, that the exodus of our colored worshippers was near at hand. I wish that they would come and spend a Sunday with us, for they would then assuredly learn that their vaticinations are very erroneous. A few years since a very small number, who had removed their residence permanently to the city, did stray off, but with this exception I have no losses to record, while every season brings us fresh additions.

My services differ upon alternate Sundays. On one I hold three services. At St. Andrew's, at eleven o'clock; at Magwood's Chapel at half-past one, and at Magnolia Chapel at half-past four. On the other I go across the river to St. James', Goose Creek, ministering to the small congregation still remaining in that once populous Parish, and return in time to meet the congregation, at Magnolia Chapel, at half-past four. Our usual Thursday night services are also continued. We number about one hundred and seventy-two colored communicants. The number of attendants upon our services varies. At St. Andrew's we gather sometimes thirty-five or forty worshippers. I have baptised one white infant, 17 colored infants, five colored adults.

I have performed the marriage ceremony on three occasions, for colored persons, and I have buried one colored adult and two colored children, and received from other Churches six colored members.

Confirmations, 2 white, 22 colored.

Contributions—Chapels—for repairs, etc.....	\$74 20
Diocesan Mission.....	32 82
Foreign Missions.....	5 22
Domestic Missions.....	5 22
Total.....	\$117 46
St. Andrew's (Parish wants).....	96 35
Salary.—My services are gratuitous.	

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, HAMPSTEAD.

REV. J. MERCIER GREEN, MINISTER.

Communicants—Present number, white, 119; Colored, 6.....	125
Baptisms—Infants, white, 35; colored, 1; adults, 4.....	40
Confirmed.....	3
Marriages—White, 4; colored, 2.....	6
Burials—White, 26; colored, 5.....	31
Public Worship—On Sundays, 52; other days, 52.....	156
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 15; private, 15.....	30
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 2; females, 14.....	16
Pupils.....	200

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 22 50
Current Expenses.....	222 46
Communion Alms.....	46 55
Repairing Church.....	302 55
Sunday-School.....	12 35
	<hr/> \$606 41

REPORT OF REV. J. V. WELSH, FOR CALVARY CHURCH, CHARLESTON, ETC.

To Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe :

MY DEAR BISHOP: Since my last Annual Report, I have baptised 18 adults and 33 children; whole number, 51. Married, 8. Buried, 28 adults and 26 children; whole number, 54. Administered Holy Communion in public 35 times; private, 32; whole number, 67 times. Number of services on Sundays, 134 times; other days, 157 times; whole number, 291 times. Number of teachers in Sunday-School, 5; children, 34. I address the children on all Sundays when present. Received on salary from Calvary Church, \$90.35. From St. Stephen's Church, St. Stephen's Parish, \$40. From Pineville Church, a donation, \$40. From proceeds from graveyard, \$43.50. Current expenses for Calvary Church and graveyard, \$145.22. Alms, \$28.95. Charity, 24.75. For missions to colored people, \$6.85. To Advancement, Society, \$6.35. To Bible, Prayer-Book, and Tract Society, N. Y., \$2.

Stations, five, namely, Calvary, Charleston; Old Folks Home, Charleston; Jail, Charleston; St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's Parish; and Redeemer Church, Pineville.

I also visit the Franklin Street School on Fridays to catechise the children.

I have distributed Bibles given me by Mr. E. L. Kerrison and Mrs. Fitch. Also, a great many Prayer-Books and Tracts, sent me by Mr. J. Pott, of New York.

It affords me pleasure to inform you that Mr. P. Lindau, the Superintendent of Calvary Sunday-School, has rendered me great assistance in my work. Mr. Lindau has had some repairs and improvements done on the Church at his own cost.

I am thankful to state that, through the blessing of God, we owe no man anything. Hoping that His Spirit may still be our guide and comforter,

I am your most obedient servant in Christ,
J. V. WELSH,
Rector of Calvary, St. Stephen's, and Redeemer Churches.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

REV. BENJ. B. BABBITT, RECTOR.

Families—White, 1; colored, 19.....	20
Individuals not included.....	18
Whole number of souls—White, 4; colored, 97.....	101
Communicants—Admitted.....	19
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	14
Died.....	1
Present number—White males, 2; females, 1.....	3
Colored, males, 11; females, 19.....	30
Total—White, 3; colored, 30..	33
Baptisms—Infants, colored, 9; adults, colored, 2.....	11
Burials—Colored.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 100 times; other days, 14.....	114
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	14
Sunday-School—Teachers males, 3; females, 1.....	6
Pupils, males, 31; females, 31.....	62
Parochial School—Teachers.....	3
Pupils—In all.....	76

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector, school income.....	\$192 25
Current Expenses, collection in church each Sunday..	113 79
Special Contributions.....	13 80
Ladies Society.....	24 20
Aid Society.....	3 00
Sunday-School Mite Chests.....	39 96
Total.....	\$387 00

REMARKS.

The chief events in the parochial life of St. Luke's Parish have been :

1st. The removal from city of six entire families, and of eight communicants not embraced in those families, taking from us not less than thirty-five parishioners.

2d. The establishment of a parochial school, by whose aid we have regained some of the ground lost.

A class of thirteen await Confirmation.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION, C. H.

REV. GEO. W. STICKNEY, MISSIONARY.

Having rendered a previous service in the month of March, an invitation to the charge was accepted, and assumed in April, with an arrangement for services each second Sunday, the Parish having been previously and faithfully served by my predecessor, Rev. H. T. Lee.

On other Sundays since, Lay-Services are conducted by Dr. D. S. Price, and who also efficiently presides over the Sunday-School.

An early visit from the Bishop is anxiously awaited, and especially by the candidates for Holy Confirmation.

SUMMARY.

Families.....	9
Whole number of souls.....	56
Communicants—Present number, white, males, 3; females, 13.....	16
Colored	3
Total.....	19
Burials.....	1
Holy Communion.....	1
Sunday-School—Teachers—Males, 3; females, 5.....	8
Pupils—Males, 10; females, 10..	20

CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL

REV. JOHN H. CORNISH, Rector.

Families.....	9
Whole number of souls.....	36
Communicants—Admitted.....	2
Lost by removal.....	3
Present number—Females.....	15
Baptisms—Infants.....	5
Confirmed.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 13; other days, 6 times.....	37
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	13
Sunday-School—Teachers, females	5
Pupils.....	20
Bible Class—Teacher.....	1
Pupils.....	18

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Current Expenses—Repairs, chimney-stove, organ, etc..	\$160 00
Communion Alms.....	14 13
	<hr/> \$174 13
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 2 20
Assessment for Episcopate.....	5 00
Trinity Cot, House of Rest, Charleston.....	1 15
	<hr/> 8 35
General—Missions—Domestic and Foreign.....	3 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$185 48

REMARKS.

The communicants of this Parish consist, at present, of females only. Of these, two have husbands and one is a widow. Through their harmonious labors and zeal for Christ and His Church, by the blessing of God, the church building has received greatly needed repairs. A chimney, not unsightly in appearance, with conveniences for heating the church, much to the comfort of the congregation, have been added. An organ has been purchased and placed in the church, which, by the skill of several of the young ladies, is made to contribute largely to the interest and pleasantness of the services in the Sanctuary. The church-yard, where rest the hallowed remains of the departed, presents the appearance of a well tended garden. The aspect of the place is redolent with the love which guards this beautiful House of God and its hallowed enclosure.

TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR.

Families.....	29
Individuals not included.....	113
Whole number of souls.....	134
Communicants—Admitted	4
Added by removal..	1
Lost by removal	3
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	1
Present number—White, males, 15; females, 42	57
Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 1.....	3
Confirmed.....	5
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 77 times; other days, 63 times.....	140
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	14
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 3; females, 1.....	4
Pupils, males, 9; females, 13.....	22

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$600 00	
Current Expenses.....	88 20	
Alms and Charities	15 70	
Gifts to Rector.....	65 00	
	<hr/>	768 90
Diocesan—Missions	\$10 00	
Convocation... ..	5 80	
Assessment for Convention.....	14 25	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	13 65	
Collection, Bishop's special appeal for Diocesan Missions	14 00	
Collection, Society Relief Orphans and Widows of		
Deceased Clergy.....	10 10	
Collection at Bishop's Visit, Theological Education....	11 00	
Special Assessment by order last Convention.....	3 00	
	<hr/>	81 80
General—Missions—Domestic....	\$ 10 00	
Foreign.....	10 00	
University of the South.....	7 00	
Sunday-School offerings at Easter.....	5 00	
	<hr/>	32 00
Total.....		\$882 70

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER,
ORANGEBURG, S. C.

REV. L. F. GUERRY, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	14
Individuals not included.....	3
Whole number of souls.....	60
Communicants—Admitted.....	3
Added by removal.....	1
Present number—White, males, 6; females, 22.....	28

Baptisms—Infants.....	4
Confirmed.....	3
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 22 times.....	22
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	11
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 2.....	3
Pupils, males, 4; females, 6.....	10

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Missionary.....	\$105 00	
Current Expenses.....	1 00	
Alms and Charities.....	18 30	
Railroad fare of Missionary.....	12 50	
		\$136 80
Diocesan—Theological Education.....		4 25
Total.....		\$141 05

The ladies of the Sewing Society are working faithfully for the erection of a parsonage, and have, up to this time, near two hundred dollars towards it.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, CHESTER.

REV. E. C. STEELE, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	6
Individuals not included.....	18
Whole number of souls.....	41
Communicants—Added by removal.....	2
Present number—White, males, 4; females, 14.....	18
Baptisms—Infants, white, 1; colored, 1.....	2
Burials—White, 1; colored, 1.....	2
*Public Worship—On Sundays, 27; other days, 32.....	59
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	3
Sunday School—Teachers, males, 2; females, 3.....	5
Pupils, males, 6; females, 10.....	16

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 39 80	
Current Expenses.....	70 37	
		\$110 17
General—Missions—Foreign.....	1 00	
University of the South.....	1 00	
		2 00
Total.....		\$112 17

MISSION IN ST. PETER'S PARISH.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	8
Individuals not included..	5
Whole number of souls..	39
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Present number—White, males, 7; females, 8.....	15

*Including lay services and twenty-eight Lenten, and by Rev. R. P. Johnson.

Baptisms—Infants.....	1
Confirmed.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 8; other days, 6 times.....	17
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	10

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$100 00
Diocesan—Missions.....	7 20
Assessment for Episcopate..	50
Bishop's Offertory.....	12 18
Clergy Society.....	3 31
	<hr/> \$23 19
Total.....	<hr/> \$123 19

The services reported in the table were performed as follows: Union Church, 9 times, on 7 Sundays and 2 other days. Mr. Morrison's residence, twice on 1 Sunday and 1 other day. Lawtonville, 4 times on 2 Sundays and 2 other days. Mr. George Rhode's plantation, once on a week day. Brighton, once on a Sunday. I preached sixteen times. The Bishop preached once at Union Church. The congregation in this mission field have promised towards my salary for one year, commencing 1st July next, one hundred (\$100) dollars. The contributions to Diocesan Missions amounted to 52 cents for each communicant.

MISSION AT GILLISONVILLE.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	1
Whole number of souls.....	3
Communicants—Present number.....	1
Public Worship.....	20

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$10 00
Diocesan—Missions..	\$ 4 40
Assessment for Episcopate.....	50
	<hr/> 4 90
Total.....	<hr/> \$14 90

In addition to my official acts performed on my mission, I held service on Toogoodoo twice on a Sunday; lectured once on a week day in Savannah, Ga.; held service and preached twice in Charleston, once at Calvary Church, and once at the Orphan House Chapel, and married one white couple in Savannah, Ga.

MISSION AT HARDEEVILLE.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	7
Whole number of souls.....	31
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Present number—Females.....	10
Baptism—Infants, 2; adults, 1.....	3
Confirmed.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 0; other days, 15.....	22
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	9
Sunday-School—Teachers, females, 3.....	3
Pupils, males, 6; females, 7.....	13

At Hardeeville I preached nineteen times. Once the Bishop preached, and once I read the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops. Once there was no sermon. The Episcopalians here are exerting themselves to erect a church building. Their means are extremely limited, and they are contributing all they can towards this object. Mr. William Heyward has given a lot upon which to build. A portion of the lumber has been procured, and through the kindness of the authorities on the P. R. R. R. and S. & C. R. R., has been transported free of charge. I sincerely trust they may succeed in completing the building during the present year.

MISSION AT ALLENDALE.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISISONARY.

Families	3
Individuals not included.....	2
Whole number of souls.....	17
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Present number, females.....	7
Baptisms—Infants.....	1
Confirmed.....	1
Public Worship—on Sundays, 0; other days, 23.....	35
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	12

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$22 40
Diocesan—Missions.....	2 30
General—Missions—Domestic.....	1 05
Foreign.....	1 15
	<hr/> \$ 2 20
Total.....	\$26 90

At Allendale the services are performed in a building erected by contributions from the various Christian bodies in the place. This building is under the control of trustees chosen from these different bodies, and ministers of all denominations make use of the building. Here I preached thirty-one times. Twice the Bishop preached, once I read the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops, and twice I read the Communion service, and administered the Holy Communion. The contributions to Diocesan Missions amounted to thirty-two six-seventh cents for each communicant. The amount credited to Rector's salary was in payment of the Missionary's additional travelling expenses incurred by visiting Allendale.

MISSION AT BRUNSON.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	2
Individuals not included.....	1
Whole number of souls.....	9
Communicants—Admitted.....	2
Added by removal.....	1
Present number—males, 2; females, 2.....	4
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Confirmed.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, —; other days, 10; times.....	16
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	3

REMARKS.

I commenced my missionary work at Brunson in July last. Consequently this report covers a period of but ten months. I preached 15 times. The Bishop of the Diocese preached once. Here, through the courtesy of the Pastor and congregation, I have service in the Methodist church.

GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRING.

REV. B. B. SAMS, MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Communicants—Added.....	1
Present number.....	19
Baptisms—Infants.....	1
Holy Communion.....	5
Confirmation.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 10; other days, 1.....	22

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Salary.....	\$40 00
Current Expenses and other purposes.	49 60
Total.....	\$89 60

My connection with this Church ceased on the 1st of October, 1877; and as I have not had access to the Parish Register, am not able to give a more accurate report as to the statistics.

B. B. SAMS.

To the Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D., Bishop, etc.:

I beg to submit to you a report of the present condition of Grace Church, Ridge Spring, and of my services in the Parish for six months, ending May 6th, 1878:

Families—Eight church families, and several Methodists families, who attend more or less, and some of them sending children to the Sunday-School	
Parts of Families.....	2
Individuals not included in families.....	2
Whole number of souls—Adults, 33; children, 24.....	57
Communicants—Males, 9; females, 13.....	22
Services—Twenty-six Sundays. All Holy Days, with brief address; Wednesdays and Fridays during Lent, with short sermon on Wednesdays. Four services during Holy week, with lecture on Wednesdays, and sermon on Good Friday.	
Holy Communion—Public, 8 times; private, 2 times.....	10
Baptisms—Infants.....	4
Burials.....	1

OFFERINGS, ETC

For Bishop's Fund.....	\$4 00
For Diocesan Missions.....	11 75
For Domestic Missions.....	7 50
For Church Miss. Society.....	10 50
For Convocation.....	7 90
For Parochial Purposes.....	18 65
Total.....	\$59 80
Sunday-School—Teachers.....	3
Pupils, males, 9; females, 7.....	16

The attendance at the services has been excellent.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM J. ALGER.

GRANITEVILLE MISSION.

REV. B. B. SAMS, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	11
Individuals not included.....	15
Whole number of souls.....	60
Communicants—Admitted.....	8
Lost by removal.....	3
Present number—White, males, 5; females, 10..	15
Baptisms—Infants, 3; adults, 1.....	4
Confirmed.....	8
Public Worship—on Sundays, 44; other days, 23..	85
Holy Communion celebrated.....	13
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 2; females, 4.....	6
Pupils, males, 10; females, 24.....	34

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Missionary.....	\$100 00	
Current Expenses	25 00	
Travelling expenses of Missionary.....	60 00	
		185 00
Diocesan—Missions, Protestant Episcopal Society.....	2 70	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	3 00	
Convocation.....	2 25	
For the Bishop's Visitation.....	3 50	
		11 45
General—Missions—Domestic, Am. Ch. Miss. Soc.....	5 00	
		\$ 201 45

This Mission was commenced by myself about the 1st of April, 1877. In passing through Graniteville, on my way to the Ridge, I learned that there were several members of our Church residing there, who had not enjoyed the privilege of attending her services for many years. Having a spare Sunday in the month, I determined to see what could be done in this place, and accordingly gave notice for a service. After the service, a meeting of the Episcopalians was held, during which was manifested a strong desire for the services of the Church, could they be obtained. Believing that God had opened a door of usefulness for me, and was bidding me enter upon the work, I arranged for such services as it was then in my power to give, viz: one Sunday and two week-day services in the month. Our people, though few in number, entered into the work with holy zeal, and having obtained the use of an "upper room" from the Graniteville Manufacturing Company, soon converted it into a very neat and comfortable Chapel, providing it with seats, chancel, robes and a robing room, and organ. From the 1st of July, with the advice and consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, I visited Graniteville two Sundays, and kept our little Chapel opened the intermediate Sundays by a Lay-Reader; and since the first of February I have gone there every Sunday.

Our numbers have steadily increased, until, from four to five families and seven communicants, they have reached the figures given in the above tabular report. God has wonderfully blessed the work. The field is large and promising, and we have only entered upon it. One and all are laboring zealously in the good cause, and we doubt not but that, with the Divine blessing, we shall in a few years have grown into a strong, healthy and self-sustaining Parish.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, KAOLIN.

REV. JOHN H. CORNISH, RECTOR.

Public Worship—On Sundays, 4 by Rector, 2 by Lay Readers.....	6
Holy Communion celebrated once—Partakers.....	4
Communion Alms.....	\$ 2 75
Amount paid to Rector.....	19 00
Total.....	\$21 75

The long litigations of the Southern Porcelain Company having come to a disastrous end, and the property having passed into other hands, who are vigorously working the beds of Kaolin, more frequent services have been recently held at this station, with the hope of reviving interest in St. George's Church, and with apparent success; there having been present on these occasions from fifty to one hundred persons, white and colored.

REPORT OF REV. E. C. LOGAN, MISSIONARY,

RESIDENT AT WELFORD, S. C.

Having last fall resigned the Rectorship of St. Thomas and St. Denis, I have since been laboring as a Missionary, under Ecclesiastical authority, at Welford, a thriving station on the Atlanta and Charlotte Air-Line Railroad, in Spartanburg County, S. C.

The prospect here is good for building up an Episcopal congregation. All through the winter I held service in the Chapel of the Welford High School, which was kindly tendered us for that purpose, three Sundays in every month. But on Good Friday we got into our own little chapel, where we hold our services in a much more unfettered and satisfactory way—using the full services of the Church, and the usual clerical vestments, which could not be done before to edification. The erection of our little chapel has met a very generally expressed wish on the part of the community, without respect to denomination.

We have six communicants in and around Welford, and two candidates for Confirmation—one of whom has shown his zeal by presenting the new chapel with a bell.

A very kind feeling, as may be inferred, exists on the part of the members of the religious bodies here, chiefly Presbyterians and Methodists, towards our Church enterprise.

One Sunday in the month I give to the congregation of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, while they are without a Rector. All the other Sundays in the month I devote to the work in this place—preaching twice a day.

Since residing here I have baptized one white child, and married three couples; administered the Holy Communion once.

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE.

Clergy received from other Dioceses	2
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses	1
Clergy Canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 42; Deacons, 3	46
Candidates for Holy Orders	3
Ordinations—Priests, 1; Deacons, 2	3
Parishes and Churches in union with the Convention . .	55
Not in union	4
Dormant	14

PAROCHIAL.

Families—Reported*	1,773
Individuals not included	685
Whole number of souls	6,949
Baptisms—White infants, 385; adults, 34	419
Colored infants, 81; adults, 23	104
Total of Baptisms—Infants, 466; adults, 57. . .	523
Confirmations	202
Marriages	111
Burials	299
Communicants—Added	270
Lost	263
Present number—White, male, 671; female, 2,256 .	2,927
Not specified.	607
Colored—Male, 30; female, 67	97
Not specified	420
Total of Communicants—White, 3,534; colored, 517 .	4,051
Sunday-Schools—Teachers, male, 50; female, 187; not specified, 27	264
Pupils—Male, 437; female, 582; not specified, 677 .	1,696
Parochial Schools—Teachers	8
Pupils	247

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Alms and Charities.	\$ 6,799 55
Salaries and current expenses	44,385 30
Other objects	6,529 03
Diocesan—Assessments	1,649 75
Missions	1,726 45
Other objects	857 13
General—Missions—Domestic	482 21
Foreign	265 09
Indian	23 06
To colored people	23 81
Not specified	170 00
University of the South	271 02
Other objects	74 93
Grand Total	<u>\$63,257 33</u>

*Reports not received from the following Parishes, to wit :

St. James', Goose Creek ; St. Matthew's Parish ; Church of the Ascension, Combahee ; St. Mark's Church, Charleston, and many imperfect in several particulars.

APPENDIX IV.

B.

PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY AND OTHER REPORTS,

FROM MAY 1ST, 1876, TO MAY 1ST, 1877.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON, S. C.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	180
Individuals not included.....	50
Whole number of souls—White, 750; colored, 12.....	762
Communicants—Admitted.....	13
Added by removal.....	2
Lost by removal.....	12
Died.....	7
Present number—White, males, 81; females, 303.....	384
Colored females.....	6
Total—Whites, 384; colored, 6.....	390
Baptisms—Infants.....	23
Confirmed.....	13
Marriages.....	9
Burials.....	31
Public Worship—On Sundays 104; other days, 82.....	186
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 17; private, 28.....	45
Sunday-School—Teachers.....	12
Pupils.....	102

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$2,500 00
Current Expenses.....	3,400 00
Alms and Charities.....	762 39
St. Philip's Church Home, on account purchase and contingent expenses.....	512 54
Supplementary to Alms and for contingent expenses....	263 45
Theological Education and General Education.....	300 35
Diocesan—Missions, through the Bishop.....	132 25
Clergy Society.....	45 51
General—Missions—Domestic.....	42 10
Foreign.....	30 75
University of the South.....	40 15

Total.....\$8,039 49

CHURCH OF ST. JAMES, SOUTH SANTEE.

REV. THOMAS F. GADSDEN, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	12
Whole number of souls—White.....	41
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Added by removal.....	3
Lost by removal.....	3
Present number—White males, 8 ; females, 13.....	21
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	2
Burials—White.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 18 ; other days, 12.....	30
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	9

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$250 00
Current Expenses.....	15 40
Alms and Charities.....	4 00
Church papers.....	9 70
Transportation... ..	42 00
	<hr/>
	\$321 10
Diocesan—Missions.....	19 22
Assessment for Convention.....	5 25
Assessment for Episcopate.....	10 50
	<hr/>
	34 97
General—Missions—Domestic.....	9 12
Foreign.....	10 20
University of the South.....	5 50
	<hr/>
	24 82
Entire total.....	<hr/>
	\$380 89

In June this Parish suffered from a freshet, the most disastrous that has occurred for many years. Three of our church families have moved away. At McClellanville the attendance of other denominations will be diminished, as the Presbyterians and Methodists have organized. Though few in numbers, this congregation manifests a strong appreciation of their church privileges.

CHRIST CHURCH PARISH, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

REV. THOMAS F. GADSDEN, RECTOR.

Families—White, 41 ; colored, 1.....	42
Individuals not included—White, 20 ; colored, 2.....	22
Whole number of souls—White, 150 ; colored, 5.....	155
Communicants—Admitted, white, 13 ; colored, 1.....	14
Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	2
Lost by suspension or withdrawal—White, 1 ; colored, 2.....	3
Died.....	4
Present number—White, males, 17 ; females, 49.....	66
Colored, females....	2
Total—White, 66 ; colored, 2	68
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	6
Confirmed—White, 12 ; colored, 1.....	13
Marriages—White.....	1
Burials—White	17
Public Worship—On Sundays, 70 ; other days, 60.....	130

Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 11 ; private, 3..	14
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1 ; females, 6.....	7
Pupils, males, 15 ; females, 25.....	40

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector	\$276 56
Current Expenses.....	28 00
Alms and Charities.....	30 20
Church papers.....	21 03
Chancel repairs.....	28 00
	<hr/> \$383 79
Diocesan—Missions.....	9 66
Assessment for Convention.....	13 75
Assessment for Episcopate.....	19 15
Theological Education.....	7 15
	<hr/> 49 71
General—Missions—Domestic.....	3 20
Foreign.....	13 86
University of the South.....	2 30
	<hr/> 19 36
Entire total.....	<hr/> \$452 86

The Summer of 1876 will be long remembered in this village of Mount Pleasant, for the sickness and sorrow which marked it. The season was one of more than usual health and gayety ; but as Fall drew on a malignant fever, believed to be yellow, became epidemic. Very few families escaped, and in some houses there were two deaths. This strange disease, aggravated by poverty, and the political agitation of the times, made the ordeal fearful. In the rectory, my four children were seized, and the eldest, a lad of nine years, fell a victim. His death was soon followed by that of my aged mother. My Rev. Brother of St. Luke's lost his only son, a noble youth of nineteen years, and a lovely daughter. I cannot refrain the grateful record, that in the height of the disease, at great personal risk, our Bishop visited his afflicted Clergy, and this stricken people, took charge of the Church as its Rector, prayed with the dying, buried the dead, and poured the consolation of his presence and sympathy into wounded hearts. As the fruit of our great sorrow, the Bishop returned six weeks afterwards, and confirmed a class of twelve young men and women. "This was the Lord's doing, and it was marvellous in our eyes."

During the epidemic, with the assistance of a Relief Committee, I distributed \$417, generously sent by friends in Charleston and elsewhere.

Our Church has lately received \$400 from a fund bequeathed by Mr. Thomas C. Moore, of Plainfields, New Jersey, to "Churches injured in the South during the late war."

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY.

REV P. D. HAY, Rector.

Families—White.....	25
Individuals not included.....	2
Whole number of souls—White.....	110
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	2
Present number—White, males, 9 ; females, 34.....	43
Total—White.....	43
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	3
Marriages—White.....	1

Burials—White.....	3
Public Worship—On Sundays, 60; other days, 4.....	64
Holy Communion celebrated—Public	42

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$1,200 00
Current Expenses	71 26
Ladies Working Society.	68 45
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	2 45
Assessment for Episcopate.....	5 00
General—Missions, Domestic.....	7 14
Foreign	1 05
Colored People.....	4 20
University of the South.....	3 45
Total.....	\$1,363 00

PARISH OF ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENIS.

REV. E. C. LOGAN, RECTOR.

Families—White, 17; colored, 10.....	27
Individuals not included—White, 7; colored, 9.....	16
Whole number of souls—White, 87; colored, (about) 46	133
Communicants—Lost by removal.....	1
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 10; females, 25.....	35
Colored, males, 11; females, 14.....	25
Total—White, 35; colored, 25.....	60
Baptisms—Infants, white, 6; colored, 5.....	11
Burials, white, 3; colored, 3	6
Public Worship—On Sundays, 41; other days, 7.....	48
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 17; private, 3.....	20

OFFERINGS, ETC

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$159 50
Current Expenses.....	16 00
Alms and Charities.....	85 43
Repairs to church and parsonage building.....	125 00
	<hr/> \$385 93
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 28 41
Assessment for Convention.....	18 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	18 00
	<hr/> 64 41
General—Missions—Domestic.....	7 42
Foreign.....	81 28
Indian	14 53
B. P. B. and T. Society	2 00
Missionary and Church papers sub for this Rector.....	8 44
Contribution to the destitute families of the men killed in the Cainhoy riot.....	18 90
	<hr/> 132 57
Total.....	\$582 91

On the 16th of October last, I was called (as a brother remarked with happy application of the words of St. Paul,) to "approve myself a minister of Jesus Christ in tumults." The incidents of the "Cainhoy massacre" are too fresh in the mind to

recall them here; suffice it to say, that suddenly, in a time of peace, a quiet little country Chapel of the Episcopal Church was converted into a hospital, and the residence and grounds of the minister transferred into barracks and a camp for armed men.

I am happy to be able to state that, to the best of my knowledge, and I have made careful inquiry, none of the colored people connected with my charge participated in the bloody work which was done in the Parish on that memorable day to which I have referred.

It is very discouraging to the friends of the religious progress of the colored race among us, and who have labored long to promote it, to see how quickly, under temptation, the barbarian instincts came to the surface, in the case of many of these people, as exemplified on that occasion. But the praiseworthy conduct of others of them on that same occasion, striking instances of which I could cite had I room, should be considered redeeming, and make us feel that the problem of their moral elevation is not a hopeless one. But if we wish to win this people, I am more and more convinced that we must not be afraid to stoop and accord them equal church, as well as State, rights with ourselves.

Our Parish has never been, for the ten years that I have served it as rector, at so low an ebb financially, as it is at present. But it is pleasant to see the beautiful spirit with which those who have been reared in affluence accommodate themselves to the situation and bear their privations. I trust the people have prospered spiritually, if not temporally. I think I perceive more seriousness, and out of their poverty they have given over \$80 to evangelize the heathen.

The small amount reported as paid toward salary may appear to indicate small appreciation of the services of their pastor; I am sure it is otherwise. I have received some touching tokens of their regard, both personally and ministerially. The deficit in salary, compared with last year, is owing to misfortune befalling the income of this fund, which furnishes the greater part of the small salary the Parish is able to pay.

The venerable and Hon. J. L. Nowell, who has for over fifty years served the Parish most acceptably as vestryman, felt it his duty, owing to age and increasing infirmities, to tender his resignation on Easter Monday, and decline a re-election. The request was very reluctantly complied with.

The annual congregational meeting required by Canon V. was duly held on Easter Monday, as soon as the old vestry had closed its session.

ST. HELENA CHURCH, BEAUFORT, S. C.

REV. JOS. R. WALKER, RECTOR.

Families.....	42
Individuals not included in families.....	19
Whole number of souls	201
Communicants—Admitted.....	7
Died.....	2
Present number—Male, 18; female, 45.....	63
Baptisms—Infants, 10; adults, 2.....	12
Marriages.....	1
Burials	5
Sunday School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 5.....	6
Pupils, males, 18; females, 20.....	38
Public Worship—Sundays, 52; other days, 41.....	145
Celebration of Holy Communion monthly, and chief Festivals.	

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial Expenditures—Church repairs.....	\$719 00
Salary of Rector.....	700 00
Assessment for Convention	17 50
Assessment for Episcopate	35 00
Current Expenses.....	67 00
Missions—Foreign, Domestic and Diocesan.....	210 00

Total.....\$1,748 60

I am happy to report that by the reception of a portion of a bequest made by the late Mr. Moore, of Plainfield, N. J., and by the contribution of \$319 of the children's "Good Will Association," assisted by ladies of the congregation, we have been enabled to make some much needed repairs on our church edifice, so much damaged by the events of the war. In mentioning Mr. Moore's bequest, I am reminded of, and would thankfully make record of, the generosity of this same Christian friend, in supplying me personally while he was alive and just after the fall of the Confederacy, with about twelve hundred dollars for the relief of the families of our community impoverished and distressed by the war. Nor can I forbear to mention the aid kindly granted us from time to time by the officers and ladies of the United States fleet, stationed in our harbour, many of whom attend, as they are able, our Church Communion and services, though not noted as such in our Parish record and report. I have to renew the expression of my thanks for the generous assistance rendered me by the American Church Missionary Society, New York.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH.

REV. ALEX. GLENNIE, RECTOR.

Families—White, 43; colored, 1.....	44
Individuals not included—White, 4; colored, 4.....	8
Whole number of souls—White, 171; colored, 9.....	180
Communicants—Admitted.....	7
Added by removal—White, 7; colored, 1.....	8
Lost by removal.....	7
Died.....	2
Present number—White, males, 19; females, 74.....	93
Colored, males, 1; females, 4.....	5
Total—White, 93; colored, 5.....	98
Baptisms—Infants, white, 15; colored, 2.....	17
Confirmed—White.....	8
Burials—White.....	7
Public Worship—On Sundays, 34; other days, 42.....	76
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 10; private, 5.....	15
Sunday-School—Teachers, females.....	2
Pupils, males, 6; females, 7.....	13

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$650 00
Current Expenses.....	49 04
Alms and Charities	39 73
	<hr/> \$738 77
Diocesan—Missions	11 29
Assessment for Convention.....	22 25
Assessment for Episcopate.....	44 50
To aid Candidates for Orders.....	20 72
Advancement Society.....	9 61
	<hr/> 108 37
General—University of the South.....	11 70
	<hr/> Total.....\$858 84

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE.

JAS. R. SPARKMAN AND BEN ALLSTON, WARDENS.

Families—White.....	20
Individuals not included.....	3
Whole number of souls	109
Communicants—Lost by removal.....	4
Died.....	1
Present number.....	32

Baptisms—Adults, 2 ; infants, 7.....	9
Marriages.....	1
Burials..	1

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Current Expenses.....	\$61	52
Ladies' Sewing Society.....	33	20
Diocesan—Missions.....	5	48
Assessment for Convention.....	8	00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	16	00
Total.....	\$124	20

The services of the Church by Lay reading were held in the village of Plantersville every Sunday (weather permitting) from 20th May to November. From last date, morning services at the Parish Chapel on the river, and evening at a private residence in the village.

Public Communion by the Rector of Prince George, Winyah, in the month of June, and again on Palm Sunday, 25th March, by the Bishop at his annual visit, when our new brick chapel was consecrated, since which time the new edifice has been used regularly for public worship.

As before reported, this brick chapel, commenced in 1859, and for seventeen years left unfinished, by reason of the late war, has been rendered suitable for Consecration through the generosity of the late Mr. Jno Earl Allston, of Brooklyn, New York, who donated to our vestry, in the spring of 1876, the sum of seventeen hundred dollars, the whole of which has been expended upon the main structure and its interior finish. To complete the original designs the sum of three hundred dollars additional will be necessary, and when so finished this Parish will have a church edifice "to challenge the admiration and approbation of all Christian people."

To our sister Parish of All Saints, Waccamaw, we are especially indebted for the gift of our pews, which has saved us considerable expense; and to Mr. W. St. Julien Mazyck we desire also to record our thanks for the thoughtful and timely present of very substantial and suitable lock, hinges and bolts, taken from a chapel erected many years ago by the late Capt. P. C. J. Weston, for the domestics of his Hagley plantation, which chapel has been abandoned as a place of public worship ever since emancipation.

We have further to report that our vestry have made arrangements for the removal of the old wooden chapel on the river (by the side of the new brick church) to the village of Plantersville, where a suitable building for public worship during the summer months is essential to the keeping together of the congregation. We hope to finish this work by the 15th July, a portion of the funds necessary being in hand. Our Parish has sustained a heavy loss in the destruction of our winter parsonage by the accident of fire, early in January, but our little flock do not despair in their earnest endeavor to revive and sustain the Church in old Prince Frederick.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families—White, 42 ; colored, 8.....	50
Individuals not included.....	38
Whole number of souls—White, 200 ; colored, 20.....	220
Communicants—Admitted.....	2
Lost by removal.....	6
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 12 ; females, 50.....	62
Colored, males, 8 ; females 8.....	16
Total—White 62 ; colored, 18.....	80

Baptisms—Infants—White	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 5 ; other days, 1.....	6
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	4

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector	\$100 00
Alms and Charities.....	13 78
	<hr/> \$113 78
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 6 69
Assessment for Convention.....	16 50
	<hr/> 23 19
Total.....	<hr/> \$136 97

On the 1st of January last, I took charge of this Parish. The congregations are large, attentive, and deeply interested in the Church and kingdom of Christ. Their poverty is excessive, but their spirit and resolution such as to insure that they will do what they can for the Master's sake.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families.....	6
Individuals not included.....	1
Whole number of souls.....	32
Communicants—Added by removal.....	6
Lost by removal.....	1
Died.....	2
Present number—White, males, 2 ; females, 8.....	10
Total—White	10
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 18 ; other days, 17.....	51
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	12

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$246 50
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$12 74
Assessment for Convention.....	1 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	3 00
Clergy Society.....	1 48
Bishop (Offertory).....	19 43
	<hr/> 38 15
General —Missions—Domestic.....	\$12 52
Foreign.....	5 35
	<hr/> 17 87
Total.....	<hr/> \$302 52

In my report to the last convention I stated that Major John Henry Screven had, with Christian munificence, promised to build a church in this Parish. It gives me much pleasure to report at this time, that the building, though not entirely completed, was consecrated on Thursday, 26th April, 1877, by the Right Rev. Bishop W. B. W. Howe, D. D., of the Clergy, Rev. Jas. H. Elliott, D. D., Rev. William H. Hanckel, Rev. John H. Cornish, and the minister in charge were present, and took part in the services of the day. The church when completed will be very pretty, and I sincerely

hope that many souls may be brought to a lively knowledge of the truth, and built up in the most Holy faith of the gospel, within the walls of "All Saints Church, Prince William's Parish." May God reward the donor and his family, who contributed liberally to furnishing and adorning the building, with all spiritual mercies and blessings. To them, the community in general, and the little band of Episcopalians particularly, are under strong and lasting obligations. This Parish has pledged towards my salary for the year ending 30th June, 1878, \$300.

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. R. S. TRAPIER, RECTOR.

Families—White, 100; colored, 1.....	101
Individuals not included (about).....	80
Whole number of souls—White (about) 500; colored, 1.....	501
Communicants—Admitted.....	5
Added by removal.....	2
Died.....	4
Present number—White, males, 40; females, 160.....	200
Colored, females.....	1
Total—White, 200; colored, 1.....	201
Baptisms—Infants.....	13
Confirmed.....	18
Marriages.....	4
Burials.....	17
Public Worship—On Sundays, 100; other days, 47.....	147
Holy Communion celebration—Public, 15; private, 7.....	22
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 5.....	6
Pupils, males, 10; females, 50.....	60

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$2,500 00
Current Expenses.....	2,943 00
Alms and Charities.....	680 50
Other Contributions.....	572 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 6,695 50
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 160 00
Assessment for Convention.....	57 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	100 00
	<hr/>
	317 50
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 59 25
University of the South.....	58 75
	<hr/>
	118 00
Total.....	<hr/>
	\$ 7,130 00

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, CLARENDON.

REV. ROBERT F. CLUTE, RECTOR.

Families.....	18
Individuals not included.....	4
Whole number of souls—White, 57; under fourteen, 17.....	74
Communicants—Admitted.....	4
Present number—White, males, 10; females, 24.....	34
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Burials.....	1
Public Worship—On alternate Sundays.....	
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	9

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$282 75	
Current Expenses	20 00	
Alms and Charities.....	8 50	
For repairs of Church	480 00	
For Organ.....	96 00	
Diocesan—Missions.....	6 15	
Assessment for Convention.....	8 50	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	17 00	
General—Missions—Domestic.....	3 00	
Foreign.....	2 50	
University of the South.....	2 00	
Tbtal.....	————	\$926 40

Became Rector, August 1st, 1876.

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, WACCAMAW, GEORGE-TOWN COUNTY, S. C.

REV. W. H. BARNWELL, RECTOR.

Families.....	18
Individuals not included.....	4
Whole number of souls—White, 82; colored, 4.....	86
Communicants.....	9
Present number—White, males, 10; females, 22.....	32
Colored, males.....	4
Total—White, 32; colored, 4.....	36
Baptisms—Infants.....	3
Confirmed—White, 8; colored, 1.....	9
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 75; other days, 30.....	105
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	1

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$700 00	
Alms and Charities.....	53 03	
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	18 00	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	9 00	
Advancement Society.....	18 31	
General—Missions—Domestic.....	4 00	
University of the South.....	5 11	
Total.....	————	\$807 45

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, CHERAW, S. C.

REV. JOHN W. MOTTE, RECTOR.

Families	33
Individuals not included.....	12
Whole number of souls.....	113
Communicants—Died.....	3
Present number—White. males, 18; females, 64.....	82
Total—White	82
Baptisms—Infants.....	9
Burials	5
Public Worship—On Sundays, 77; other days, 41.....	118
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 16; private, 1	17
Sunday-School—Teachers—Males, 1; females, 8.....	9
Pupils—Males, 18; females, 28.....	46

OFFERINGS, ETC

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector	\$651 20	
Current Expenses	107 57	
Alms and Charities.....	20 93	
Miscellaneous.....	149 37	
	<hr/>	929 07
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 21 62	
Assessment for Convention.....	20 75	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	41 50	
	<hr/>	83 87
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 17 25	
Foreign.....	16 66	
Colored People	1 44	
University of the South.....	1 06	
Elsewhere.....	1 50	
	<hr/>	\$ 37 91
Total.....		\$1,050 85

Since the third Sunday in August, 1876, a monthly service was held at St. John's, Florence, until February last, when, by the action of the Vestries of St David's and St John's, I assumed the charge of both parishes. On the fifth Sunday recurring throughout the year a Service is given by appointment of the Bishop to Christ Church, Mar's Bluff. Services twice in each month are held at Grace Chapel. The roof of St. David's has been reshingled, a set of appropriate furniture has been placed in the chancel, a portable Communion Service of sterling silver for the parish has been obtained. Through the kindness of the Bishop we possess a very handsome font of white marble, formerly belonging to All Saints Parish. Our effort is now directed toward putting our venerable church building in thorough repair.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, BLUFFTON.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISSIONARY.

Families—White.....	12
Individuals not included—White.....	1
Whole number of souls—White.....	54
Communicants—Lost by removal.....	3
Present number—White, males, 4; females, 11.....	15
Baptisms—Infants. white.....	4
Public Worship—On Sundays, 2; other days, 23; number of times....	46
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	12
Sunday-School—Teachers, female,	1
Scholars—Males, 4; females, 7.....	11

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid Rector, Expenses to and from Bluffton..	
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$16 28
Assessment for Convention.....	5 25
Assessment for Episcopate.....	10 50
Clergy Society.....	2 12
Bishop's (Offertory).....	3 10
	<hr/>
General—Missions—Foreign.....	\$1 26
University of the South.....	1 27
	<hr/>
	2 53
Total.....	<hr/>
	\$39 78

In Bluffton the Bishop preached twice, and I preached forty-four times. The bell belonging to this church, which, through the agency of Rev. A. T. Porter, was restored to the vestry by the United States officer commanding in Charleston at the close of the war, has been re-hung in a neat belfry recently erected for the purpose. Its sweet and familiar tones again summon the congregation to the sanctuary of God.

CHURCH ON EDISTO.

REV. GEO. W. STICKNEY, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	18
Individuals not included.....	4
Whole number of souls.....	6
Communicants—Added by removal.....	2
Lost by removal.....	5
Present number—White, males, 13; females, 25.....	38
Total—White.....	38
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	5
Public Worship—On Sundays.....	20
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	9

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Missionary by subscription.....\$	50 00
Current Expenses.....	17 70
Support Ministrations.....	23 75
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	11 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	18 00
General—Missions—Domestic.....	3 50
Foreign.....	1 00
Total.....	\$124 95

There is nothing special to report, save the exceedingly depressed and embarrassed condition of the Parish. The congregation worships in its improvised comfortable room, in the unoccupied Rectory, from which outlay it has not yet been released, while the site of the destroyed building, "hallowed in the memories of the past," remains still unenclosed and unchanged from its desolation, and with no resource available to better things, or rebuild, save in the ability and aid that is most earnestly solicited, and through others coming to the rescue.

In the absence of the Missionary, in his joint bi-monthly services on Wadmalaw, lay services have been regularly conducted since January. And on that Island, also, under the appointment of the Bishop of the Diocese, ministrations have likewise been continued, the same being a portion of the boundary of St. John's Parish Church, on John's Island, and since January last, with the assent of the present Rector, the Rev. W. O. Prentiss, and in whose report all statistics will be properly included.

Support from subscription on Edisto to January 1st, 1877.....	\$ 50
Support from Wadmalaw, to July, 1877.....	100
Support from General, Convention, Board of Missions, to April, 1877.....	150
Advancement Society, to July, 1877.....	200
Total.....	\$500

CLAREMONT CHURCH, STATEBURG.

REV. T. N. LUCAS, RECTOR.

Families—White, 19; colored, 2.....	21
Individuals not included.....	3
Communicants—Admitted.....	6
Lost by removal.....	1
Died.....	2
Present number—White, males, 12; females, 33... ..	45
Colored, males, 3; females, 2.....	5
Total, white, 45; colored, 5.....	50
Baptisms—Infants, white, 6; adults, white, 2.....	8
Confirmed—White.....	6
Burials—White.....	3
Public Worship—On Sundays, all, 3d every month excepted; other days, some.	
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, monthly; private.....	2

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$320 00	
Alms and Charities.....	66 65	
	<hr/>	\$ 386 65
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	\$ 11 75	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	23 50	
	<hr/>	35 25
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 5 00	
Foreign.....	5 30	
Indian, Advancement Society.....	3 38	
Colored People, Bishop's visitation.....	5 83	
University of the South.....	3 70	
	<hr/>	23 21
Total.....		<hr/> \$445 11

ST. MATTHEW'S CHAPEL, PROVIDENCE.

MISSION.

In this place there are nine families belonging to our Church. Service is held here on the third Sunday in every month. When there are five Sundays in the month, the additional Sunday is given to the Chapel. The average attendance, all circumstances considered, is very good. I have administered the Holy Communion three times, and baptized one infant in this Chapel during the past year.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RADCLIFFEBORO',
CHARLESTON.

REV. JAMES H. ELLIOTT, RECTOR.

Families.....	94
Individuals not included.....	18
Communicants—Added by removal.....	7
Lost by removal.....	16
Died.....	3
Total—White, 190; colored, 2.....	192
Baptisms—Infants, white, 13; colored, 1; adults, white, 1.....	15
Confirmed.....	15

Marriages	5
Burials	10
Public Worship—On Sundays, 92 ; other days, 60.....	152
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 3 ; females, 7.....	10
Pupils, males, 33 ; females, 29.....	62

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$2,000 00
Current Expenses	1,814 49
Alms and Charities.....	241 02
Burial-ground for Strangers.....	20 00
Home of Rest.....	12 00
Expended on Sunday-School.....	137 10
Ladies' Society.....	340 00
Diocesan—To Bishop, for Diocesan purposes	64 25
General—Missions—Foreign.....	25 56
University of the South.....	28 67
Total.....	\$4,683 09

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

REV. PETER J. SHAND, D. D. RECTOR.

REV. J. H. STRINGFELLOW, ASSISTANT.

Families.....	118
Individuals not included.....	20
Whole number of souls.....	466
Communicants—Admitted.....	13
Added by removal.....	4
Lost by removal.....	6
Died.....	6
Present number—Males, 44 ; females, 155.....	199
Baptisms—Adults, 5 ; children, 42.....	47
Confirmed.....	34
Marriages.....	7
Burials.....	16
Public Worship—Every Sunday, every day on which a proper preface in the Holy Communion Office is set forth, and every Fast and Festival day.	
Holy Communion celebrated—On the 1st and 3d Sundays in each month, and on the days as above stated, for which proper prefaces are provided.	
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1 ; females, 12.....	13
Pupils—Males, 57 ; females, 80.....	137
Parochial School—Teachers—Females, 3.....	3
Pupils—Male and female..	70

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Rector's annual salary (partially paid).....	\$1,200 00
Assistant's annual salary (partially paid).....	900 00
Current Expenses.....	1,390 97
Alms and Charities, including amount (\$180) paid for carrying on work of Parochial school.....	500 00
Other expenditures not precisely ascertained.	\$3,990 97

Diocesan—Missions, including amount given to Bishop by	
Ladies' Sewing Society for Educational purposes...	\$115 00
Assessment for Convention.....	50 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	100 00
General—Missions—Domestic.....	25 00
Foreign	20 00
	<hr/> \$310 00
Total	\$4,300 97

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, S. C.

REV. EDW. R. MILES, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	54
Individuals not included, 11; colored, 2.....	13
Whole number of souls—White, 246; colored, 2.....	248
Communicants—Added by removal	1
Lost by removal.....	1
Died—Colored.....	1
Present number—White, males, 18; females, 84.....	102
Colored, males, 1; females, 1.....	2
Total—White, 102; colored, 2.....	104
Baptisms—Infants, white, 11; adults, white, 1.....	12
Confirmed—White.....	3
Burials—White, 5; colored, 1.....	6
*Public Worship—On Sundays, 95; other days, 73	168
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 15; private, 5	20
Sunday-School—Teachers, male, 2; females, 6.....	8
Pupils, males, 22; females, 28.....	50

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$945 90
Current Expenses.....	132 05
Communion Alms.....	57 75
Clergy Society.....	14 15
Ladies' Sewing Society.....	126 00
Diocesan—Missions—Advancement Society.....	37 23
Assessment for Convention.....	22 25
Assessment for Episcopate.....	44 50
General—Missions—Domestic.....	20 00
Foreign.....	22 25
University of the South.....	22 15
	<hr/> \$1,444 23

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE,

REV. ELLISON CAPERS, RECTOR.

Families—White, 73; colored, 1.....	74
Individuals not included.....	26
Whole number of souls.....	351
Communicants—Admitted by Confirmation.....	5
Added by removal.....	6
Lost by removal and death.....	22
Present number.....	117

*The Rector was absent from the Parish for six weeks during last summer.

Baptisms.....	5
Confirmed.....	5
Sunday-School—Teachers.....	14
Scholars.....	132

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$1,325 00	
Amount paid on Life Assurance.....	116 00	
Amount paid Sunday-Schools.....	26 00	
Amount Sewing Circle.....	90 00	
Amount new fence.....	152 00	
Amount Current Expenses.....	599 65	
Amount Communion Alms.....	124 91	
		\$2,433 56
Diocesan—For the Episcopate.....	\$ 58 50	
For the Convention.....	29 25	
From the Sunday-School.....	6 25	
From the Advancement Society.....	10 00	
Convocation.....	10 00	
		114 00
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 15 00	
University of the South.....	14 30	
To a Postulant.....	50 00	
		79 30
Total.....		\$2,626 86

This report represents five months of the Rectorate of Rev. H. M. Jackson. During the month of October, when the Parish was without a Rector, the Rev. W. T. Potter officiated regularly for the congregation.

The Parish is steadily increasing. There is now a necessity upon us to repair the church edifice, and to provide seats for families and persons who have recently been added to the congregation.

TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL.

REV. HENRY T. LEE, RECTOR.

Families.....	15
Whole number of souls.....	83
Communicants—Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	2
Present number—White, males, 8; females, 22.....	30
Total—White.....	30
Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 1.....	3
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 44; other days, 5.....	49
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 4.....	5
Pupils, males, 7; females, 7.....	14

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$300 00	
Alms and Charities.....	49 55	
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	15 00	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	7 50	
General—Missions—Domestic.....	5 00	
Total.....		\$ 377 05

The present incumbent resumed the charge of this Parish on the 1st October last. During the interval of three months before that date, there was no Rector of this Parish, and no services were held except one by the Rector of St David's, Cheraw. The adult baptism was performed by him.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTOWN STATION, TOOGOODOO.

REV. JOHN H. CORNISH, MINISTER.

Families—White	10
Individuals.....	48
Communicants	20
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	4
Confirmed.....	3
Marriages.....	1
Burials.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 11 ; other days, 1.....	12
Holy Communion celebrated.....	11

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Communion Alms.....	\$6 94
Missions—General.....	70

Amount paid to Rector, in money, nothing ; but the inconvenience and self-sacrifice it costs them to provide a cart and horse. or mule, to convey him safely to and fro through the pine woods and swamps, and the generous hospitality with which he is entertained, if it could be computed in dollars, would perhaps more than equal the large salaries of some of the Rectors of city churches.

One not intimately familiar with the present condition and surroundings of these planters on the sea coast, can but very imperfectly estimate the value and importance to their families and neighborhood of a stated place of public worship, to which they may resort on the Lord's Day ; though that place is a private house, and the services for three-fourths of the time are conducted by a layman. It is a beacon on a stormy coast ; "the shadow of a great rock in a weary land."

A building more central and convenient for public worship is much needed at this end of the Parish. The ladies have set their hearts on having one, and are working with a will to accomplish so desirable an object

That the services of the Church are highly appreciated is evidenced by the heartiness with which all present join in them, and the numbers that are usually present, notwithstanding the obstacles, which are neither few nor small, to those who are obliged to come on foot, in this region of creeks and swamps. Nearly half of the families reported above have neither horse nor mule, not even an ox, to plough their corn or haul wood for their fires.

While diligent in business, and fervent in spirit and labouring with their hands to "provide for their own," and "things honest in the sight of all men," they seem permeated with its spirit, and to exemplify in their lives the petitions which the church has provided to be offered at the family altar with every morning sacrifice, "Grant us patience under any afflictions thou shalt see fit to lay on us, and minds always contented with our present condition."

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE.

REV. E E BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families—White	12
Individuals not included	1
Whole number of souls—White, 60 ; colored, 1.....	61

Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Added by removal.....	3
Lost by removal.....	4
Present number—White, males, 6; females, 17.....	23
Colored, females.....	1
Total—White, 23; colored, 1.....	24
Confirmed—White.....	1
Marriages—White.....	1
Burials—White.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 14; other days, 21.....	64
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 11; private, 1.....	12
Sunday-School—Teachers, females.....	3
Pupils, males, 6; females, 5.....	11

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$162 70
Alms and Charities.....	5 64
	———— \$168 34
Diocesan—Missions.....	\$ 16 40
Assessment for Convention....	6 25
Assessment for Episcopate.....	19 00
Clergy Society.....	2 82
Bishop (Offerory).....	4 99
	———— 49 46
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 2 80
Foreign.....	2 68
University of the South.....	2 58
	———— 8 03
Total.....	———— \$225 83

Of the services reported' 11 on 11 Sundays were for the colored people. To the whites I preached 47 times. The Bishop preached twice, Rev. Mr. Cornish 3 times and once I read prayers only. To the colored people I preached 10 times, and the Bishop preached once. Of the offerings, the colored people contributed: Diocesan Missions, 15 cents; University of the South, 5 cents; total, 20 cents. This Parish has pledged towards my salary for the year ending 1st July, 1878, \$125.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.

REV. EDWARD T. WALKER, RECTOR.

Families—White, 12; colored, 1.....	13
Individuals not included.....	50
Communicants—Admitted.....	3
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	1
Present number—White, males, 2; females, 12.....	14
Total—White.....	14
Baptisms—Infants, white, 1; adults, white, 1.....	2
Marriages—White.....	1
Burials—White.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 100; other days, 30.....	130
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	15
Parochial-School—Teachers.....	1
Pupils.....	24

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 70 00
Current Expenses (church improvement).....	150 00
Alms and Charities.....	50 00
Diocesan—Missions.....	6 00
Assessment for Convention paid.	
Assessment for Episcopate paid.	
Bond \$500 paid.	
General—Missions—Domestic.....	10 00
Total.....	\$286 00

In the above statement no account is taken of the Port Royal Mission. Monthly service has been held at this growing seaport often. On three Sundays: baptisms, 1 infant; marriages, 2; funerals, 1.

The Episcopal part of the community is very small; individuals, and not families, and in some cases of no value. The whole community is of a very mixed and formative character

There is always in port a large number of sailors, and many of them enjoy the privilege of attending Divine service. The tone of the community has changed wonderfully. One year ago it was a dead and godless place. We held service in a railroad car, in an open shed, a large store-room, out of doors, I may say. Very few cared for their souls, or the worship of God. Not so now.

Near fifteen hundred dollars have been collected for a church building

Every Tuesday night service of Bible reading is held by a godly layman. Every Sunday afternoon a Bible Class and Sunday-School is held.

The church building will be completed this summer. \$300 would have thrown this building into our hands. In other words, I could have secured a building which would have met our purpose for some time to come. But for the first time in my life, I found, among church people, no interest in church building. As it is, I have secured to our Church a large interest in the building. Our Church originated, and has done, the work.

Of late I have held service at the Pine House, seven miles from Edgefield, in an academy hall, lately built by a person connected with our Church. We have here seven communicants.

This is a remarkably pleasant community, and well worthy, on our part, of Missionary effort to extend our Church therein. Baptisms, infants, 1; adults, 1. Contributions, \$10.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY.

REV. J. OBEAR OFFICIATING BY APPOINTMENT OF THE BISHOP.

Families—White.....	7
Individuals not included.....	3
Whole number of souls—White.....	36
Communicants—Present number—White, males, 7; females, 13.....	20
Marriages—White.....	1
Public Worship On Sundays.....	11
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	5

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$110 00
Current Expenses.....	10 00
Alms and Charities.....	13 55
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	5 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	10 00
Total.....	\$148 55

I have also officiated in St Mark's Church, Chester, six times, on three Sundays.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINNSBORO'.

REV. J. OBEAR OFFICIATING, BY APPOINTMENT OF THE BISHOP.

Families—White, 20; colored, 2.....	22
Whole number of souls—White, 71; colored, 6.....	77
Communicants—Admitted, white, 2; colored, 1.....	3
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 9; females, 26.....	35
Colored, males, 1; females, 3.....	4
Total—White, 35; colored, 4.....	39
Baptisms—Infants, white, 6; colored, 1; Adults, white, 1.....	8
Confirmed—White, 2; colored, 1.....	3
Burials—White.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 35; other days, 12.....	47
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 10; private, 1.....	11

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 80 10
Current Expenses.....	121 00
Alms and Charities.....	6 50
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	28 25
Total.....	\$235 85
I have received from the ladies of the congregation.....	\$47 00

TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	25
Individuals not included.....	19
Whole number of souls.....	125
Communicants—Admitted.....	6
Added by removal.....	3
Lost by removal.....	1
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	3
Present number—White, males, 15; females, 42.....	57
Total—White.....	57
Baptisms—Infants.....	12
Confirmed.....	6
Marriages.....	2
Burials.....	5
Public Worship—On Sundays, 80; other days, 46.....	126
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 7; private, 1.....	8
Sunday-School Teachers—Males, 3; females, 1.....	4
Pupils, males, 10; females, 8.....	18

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 596 00
Current Expenses.....	134 05
*Alms and Charities.....	10 35

*A portion, say \$25, of Communion Alms carried to Current Expenses Account.

Diocesan—Missions—Collection at Bishop's visitation	11 75
Assessment for Convention.....	13 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	26 00
Advancement Society.....	20 00
Advancement Society, annual subscription...	38 00
General—Missions—Domestic	8 00
Foreign.....	14 00
University of the South.....	6 00
To purchase Prayer-Books.....	3 10
To repair Organ	15 00
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$ 905 25

CHURCH OF MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, Rector.

Families—White.....	18
Individuals not included.....	6
Whole number of souls, white.....	90
Communicants—Added by removal.....	9
Lost by removal.. ..	3
Present number—White, males, 10; females, 30.....	40
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	1
Marriages—White, 4; colored, 2.....	6
Burials—White.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 34; other days, 14.....	48
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 12; private, 2.....	14
Sunday-School—Teachers, male, 1; females, 1.....	2
Pupils, males, 8; females, 8.....	16

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$575 00
Alms and Charities	44 59
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	17 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	20 00
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$676 59

ST. THADDÆUS CHURCH, AIKEN, S. C.

REV. EVERETT C. EDGERTON, Rector.

Families—White, 41; colored, 2.....	43
Individuals not included.....	13
Whole number of souls—White, 163; colored, 7.....	170
Communicants—Admitted.....	5
Added by removal.....	9
Lost by removal.....	5
Died.....	2
Present number—White, males, 17; females, 87.....	104
Colored, males, 1; females, 1	2
Total, white, 104; colored, 2.....	106

Baptisms—Infants, white, 13; colored, 1. Adults, white, 2.....	16
Confirmed—White, 4; colored, 1.....	5
Marriages—White, 6; colored, 3.....	9
Burials—White, 19; colored, 2.....	21
Public Worship—On Sundays, 52; other days, 65.....	117
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 16; private, 5.....	21
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 6.....	7

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$1,200 00
Current Expenses.....	150 00
Communion Alms.....	165 50
Diocesan—Missions.....	30 29
Assessment for Convention.....	35 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	45 00
Total.....	\$1,625 79

ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND.

REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	7
Individuals not included.....	3
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 4; females, 12.....	16
Total—White.....	16
Marriages—White.....	1
Burials—White.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 20; other days, 2.....	22
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 6; private, 2.....	8

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$200 00
Alms and Charities.....	4 15
Diocesan—Missions.....	2 60
Assessment for Convention.....	4 25
Assessment for Episcopate.....	7 50
Education Fund to Bishop.....	5 05
University of the South.....	1 90
Total.....	\$225 45

The Rector is gratified to report that this Parish is in a better condition than at any time since he has been in charge. Attendance on Divine worship is larger, and more interest in the Church evinced. We have taken steps to gather the children once a fortnight for catechetical instruction, conducted by the Rector, with the assistance of some of the ladies of the Parish, which we hope to develop into a Sunday-School.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, RECTOR.

Families—Whites.....	125
Individuals not included.....	45
Whole number of souls—White, 574; colored, 2.....	576

Communicants—Admitted.....	12
Added by removal.....	4
Lost by removal.....	8
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	2
Died.....	6
Present number—White, males, 52; females, 194.....	246
Colored, males, 1; females, 2.....	3
Total—White, 246; colored, 2.....	248
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	12
Confirmed—White.....	8
Marriages—White.....	3
Burials—White.....	13
Public Worship—On Sundays, 51; other days, 47.....	146
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 13; private, 4.....	17
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 6; females, 10.....	16
Pupils—Males, 45; females, 62.....	107

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$2,500 00	
Current Expenses.....	2,005 00	
Communion Alms.....	353 00	
Sunday-School.....	50 00	
For Church debt.....	650 00	
		\$5,558 00
Diocesan—Missions.....	127 00	
Assessment for Convention.....	61 00	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	122 00	
Society for Relief Poor.....	476 00	
Candidates for Orders.....	65 00	
		751 00
General—Missions—Domestic.....	118 00	
Foreign.....	94 00	
Indian.....	25 00	
Colored People.....	13 00	
University of the South.....	28 00	
		278 00
Total.....		\$6,587 00

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR

Families—White.....	5
Individuals not included.....	12
Whole number of souls.....	49
Communicants—Admitted.....	6
Present number—White, males, 12; females, 23.....	35
Total—White.....	35
Baptisms—Infants, white, 1; adults, white, 1.....	2
Confirmed—White.....	6
Public Worship—On Sundays, 11; Lay Reading 3 Sundays per month.....	14
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	5

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector is paid by Advancement Society.	
Current Expenses.....	\$21 72
Alms and Charities.....	22 48
Easter Gift to Rector, by the Ladies.....	10 00
Proceeds of a supper for painting church.....	35 35
	\$89 55

Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	\$4 50	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	9 00	
Bishop's visit (October 1), alms.....	7 70	
		\$21 20
General—Missions—Domestic.....	1 50	
University of the South.....	5 65	
		7 15
Total.....		\$117 90

With the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese, and the assistance of the Advancement Society, the congregation requested the Rev. John Kershaw, of Trinity Church, Abbeville, to officiate once a month in this Church, to which he consented, and commenced his very acceptable services on the 1st Sunday after Trinity, June 18th, since which date we have had services regularly once a month. The Holy Communion has been administered once a month (on each visit) since January 21st.

Respectfully submitted,

N. B. MAZYCK, *For the Vestry.*

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG.

REV. NATHANIEL B. FULLER, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	27
Individuals not included.....	19
Whole number of souls—White.....	144
Communicants—Admitted.....	4
Added by removal.....	5
Lost by removal.....	3
Died—White, 1; colored, 1.....	2
Present number—White, males, 17; females, 40.....	57
Total—White.....	57
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	4
Confirmed—White.....	2
Marriages.....	1
Burials—White, 4; colored, 1.....	5
Public Worship—On Sundays, 75; other days, 59.....	134
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 10; private, 1.....	11
Sunday-School—Teachers, females.....	4
Pupils—Males, 13; females, 15.....	28

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$755 00
Current Expenses.....	96 88
Alms and Charities.....	52 21
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	13 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	26 00
Convocation.....	12 55
Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D.....	15 73
General—Missions—Domestic.....	5 00
Foreign.....	5 00
Total.....	\$981 37

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION.

REV. A. TOOMER PORTER, RECTOR.

Families—White, 89; colored, 3.....	92
Individuals not included.....	110
Whole number of souls—White, 400; colored, 4.....	404

Communicants--Admitted.....	28
Added by removal.....	15
Lost by removal, (principally out of city).....	27
Died--Whites, 2; colored, 1.....	3
Present number--White, males, 70; females, 125.....	195
Colored, males, 1; females, 3.....	4
Total--White, 195; colored, 4.....	199
Baptisms--Infants, white, 6; adults, white, 1.....	7
Confirmed--White.....	28
Marriages--White.....	5
Burials--White, 10; colored, 3.....	13
Public Worship--On Sundays, every; other days, daily, and Saints' days.	
Holy Communion celebrated--Public.....	19
Sunday-School--Teachers--Males, 4; females, 6.....	10
Pupils, males, 115; females, 40.....	155
Parochial School--Teachers.....	7
Pupils.....	190

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial--Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 845 12
Current Expenses.....	891 15
Alms and Charities.....	249 04
Assistant Ministers	639 00
Clerical and Associative Life Insurance.....	40 00
Interest on Church debt.....	539 11
Diocesan--Missions	33 00
Assessment for Convention	36 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	68 00
Society Increase Ministry.....	8 00
General--Missions--Domestic.....	10 29
Foreign.....	11 30
University of the South.....	9 85
Episcopal Burying Ground.....	14 75
Total.....	\$ 3,394 61

Through the kindness of Mr. Charles T. Lowndes, I went to Europe last July, and did not return to my Parish until 8th of March. Through the Christian liberality of English Churchmen, I was enabled to pay nearly the entire debt on the buildings connected with this Parish. During the year a very convenient porch has been added to the Church, and a large choir room, for the use of the choir, has been built. This Parish owes now only two thousand dollars, which is provided for by certain pledges given in the shape of ten year bonds, by the members of the Parish. I raised and expended, for Church purposes in this Diocese, the sum of fifteen thousand dollars. The Rev. J. B. Perry had charge of the Church till November, and the Rev. Mr. Gregorie has been my assistant from that time.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS.

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, RECTOR.

Families--White.....	7
Individuals not included	3
Whole number of souls--White, 41; colored, 1	42
Communicants--Admitted.....	4
Added by removal	1
Present number--White, males, 7; females, 14.....	21
Colored, females.....	1
Total--White, 21; colored, 1.....	22

Baptism—Infants, white, 6; adults, white, 5.....	11
Confirmed—White.....	4
Marriages—White.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 15; other days, 3..	18
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	10
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 2.....	3
Pupils, about.....	12

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$167 00	
Current Expenses	8 90	
For Church Repairs.....	74 45	
	<hr/>	\$250 35
Diocesan—Missions..		5 48
General—Missions—Domestic.....	1 00	
Foreign.....	1 15	
	<hr/>	2 15
Total.....		\$257 98

One of the Wardens, Mr. T. B. Clarkson, Jr., has acted as Lay Reader in my absence, and of late the Rev. Milnor Jones has rendered frequent services, much to the gratification of the congregation. It is pleasant to know that both my churches are open every Sunday. A neat circular window of stained glass has been placed in the chancel, and the Church is being otherwise adorned, and thoroughly repaired.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. J. MERCIER GREEN, RECTOR.

Communicants—(last report).....	32
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	2
Confirmations—White persons.....	7
Sunday-School—Teachers, male, 3; female, 8.....	11
Pupils, male, 63; female, 81.....	144
Public Worship—Sundays.....	40
Celebrations of Holy Communion.....	8

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Communion Alms.....	\$ 6 86	
Salary of Rector paid.....	100 00	
Assessment for Convention.....	14 25	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	8 00	
Total of money expended for other purposes, including Sunday-School.....	250 00	
	<hr/>	
Total.....		\$379 11

From the first Sunday in February, the services of the sanctuary have been suspended, but the Sunday-School exercises sustained without intermission up to the present time.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO'.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families—White, 29; colored, 1.....	30
Individuals not included—White, 7; colored, 4.....	11
Whole number of souls—White, 124; colored, 8.....	132

Communicants—Admitted.....	4
Added by removal.....	2
Lost by removal.....	2
Present number—White, males, 6 ; females, 46.....	52
Colored. males, 2 ; females, 4.....	6
Total—White, 52 ; colored, 6.....	58
Baptisms—Infants, white, 6 ; colored, 2.....	8
Confirmed—White.....	9
Marriages—White.....	3
Burials—White, 9 ; colored, 2.....	11
Public Worship—On Sundays, 12 ; other days, 40.....	64
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 12 ; private, 1.....	13
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1 ; females, 3.....	4
Pupils, males, 13 ; females, 12.....	25

OFFERINGS, ETC

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$78 65
Alms and Charities	10 15
	<hr/> \$88 80
Diocesan—Missions.....	17 78
Assessment for Convention.....	13 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	12 50
Clergy Society.....	4 19
Brotherhood.....	1 00
Bishop (Offertory).....	8 88
	<hr/> 57 85
General—Missions—Domestic	4 64
Foreign.....	3 86
University of the South	2 87
	<hr/> 11 37
Total.....	<hr/> \$158 02

In addition to the services reported in the tabular form, I had service for the colored people 44 times, on 12 Sundays, and 32 other days. To the whites, I preached 61 times, and to the colored people 43 times. The Bishop preached to the whites 3 times, and to the colored people once. Of the offerings reported, the colored people contributed : Alms, 55 cents ; Missions, Diocesan, 95 cents ; Bishop (Offertory), 50 cents ; Missions, Domestic, 19 cents ; Missions, Foreign, 30 cents ; University of the South, 25 cents. Total, \$2.74. This Parish has pledged towards my salary for year beginning 1st July, 1877, \$125.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE,
S. C.

REV. R. P. JOHNSON, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	18
Individuals not included.....	6
Whole number of souls—White.....	78
Communicants—Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	2
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	2
Present number—White, males, 10 ; females, 24.....	34
Total—White.....	34
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	3
Confirmed—White.....	7
Burials—White.....	4
Public Worship—On Sundays, 54 times ; other days, 35.....	89

Holy Communion celebrated--Public.....	11
Sunday-School--Teachers, males, 2; females, 2.....	4
Pupils, males, 9; females, 15.....	24

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial--Amount paid to Rector.....	\$417 50	
Current Expenses.....	75 00	
Alms and Charities	23 55	
	<hr/>	\$516 05
Diocesan--Missions	23 75	
Assessment for Convention... ..	7 25	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	14 50	
Advancement Society.....	18 00	
Theological Education	9 00	
Brotherhood.....	14 00	
Clergy Society.....	5 50	
	<hr/>	92 00
General--Missions--Domestic... ..	11 25	
Foreign.....	6 25	
Indian.....	1 00	
Colored People.....	1 00	
University of the South.....	6 65	
	<hr/>	26 15
Total.....		\$634 20

In addition to the above services I have officiated in St. Mark's, Chester, on several occasions. My monthly week-day appointments ceased in July, having given place to semi-monthly Sunday services, rendered, in turn, by the clerical members of the Columbia Convocation. At Black's Station, in York County, on the Air Line Railroad, where we have three communicants residing, I also held a service, and preached to a large and orderly congregation, many of whom were entire strangers to our Church and her worship. A Missionary could be well employed in this section of the Diocese.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER.

REV. ROBERT F. CLUTE, RECTOR.

Families--White.....	28
Individuals not included.....	7
Whole number of souls--White, 91; under 14, 48.....	139
Communicants--Admitted.....	3
Added by removal.....	13
Lost by removal.....	1
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	1
Died.....	2
Present number--White, males, 17; females, 43.....	60
Total--White.....	60
Baptisms--Infants, white, 4; adults, white, 1.....	5
Confirmed--White.....	3
Burials--White.....	1
Public Worship--on Sundays, 56; other days, 14.....	70
Holy Communion celebrated--Public, 15; private, 1.....	16
Sunday-School--Teachers, males, 2; females, 1.....	3
Pupils, males, 18; females, 17.....	35

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$225 00
Current Expenses.....	17 75
Alms and Charities.....	5 25
Rent of Rectory residence.....	75 00
For Organ.....	90 00
Rectory Fund.....	252 95
Diocesan—Missions.....	2 85
Assessment for Convention.....	15 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	30 00
Candidates for Orders.....	25 00
Sunday-School.....	15 00
General—Missions—Domestic.....	2 00
Foreign.....	1 25
University of the South.....	3 00
Total.....	\$760 05

Became Rector August 1, 1876.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND.

REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	11
Individuals not included.....	2
Communicants—Admitted.....	4
Added by removal.....	4
Lost by removal.....	1
Present number—White, males.....	8
Total—White.....	21
Baptisms—Infants, white, 4; Adults, white, 2.....	6
Confirmed—White.....	1
Marriages—White.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays.....	23
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	10
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 1.....	2
Pupils, males, 10; females, 7.....	17

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$168 75
Current Expenses.....	19 82
Alms and Charities.....	4 35
Education Fund to Bishop.....	1 70
Diocesan—Missions.....	7 36
Assessment for Convention.....	3 75
Assessment for Episcopate.....	7 50
General—Missions—Domestic.....	4 50
Foreign.....	4 50
University of the South.....	2 28
Total.....	\$224 51

This Parish, owing to circumstances, has not been in as vigorous a condition as usual for the past year. There is great need of a more central location for the church building, and the Rector is much interested in a plan to build a new church at East-over, a station on the W., C. & A. R. R., which is a very central point, convenient and accessible. Could this be done, the Rector is confident that this Parish would grow rapidly.

THE CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION.

REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, RECTOR.

Families—White, 19; colored, 1.....	20
Individuals not included.....	8
Whole number of souls—White, 100; colored, 3.....	103
Communicants—Admitted.....	6
Lost by removal.....	2
Present number—White, males, 11; females, 43.....	54
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Confirmed.....	5
Public Worship—On Sundays, 22; other days, 3.....	45
Holy Communion celebrated—Public..	15
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 2.....	3
Pupils, males, 8; females, 5.....	13

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$533 50
Current Expenses.....	61 07
	<hr/>
	\$ 594 57
Diocesan—Missions—To Bishop.....	\$9 20
Convocation.....	8 00
Assessment for Convention.....	13 00
	<hr/>
	30 20
General—Missions—Domestic..	\$ 6 50
Foreign.....	2 87
University of the South.....	3 60
	<hr/>
	12 97
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$637 74

Lay-Reading, as usual, in the absence of the Rector, and for some months past the Rev. H. O. Judd, sojourning for a time in Union, has very kindly and acceptably ministered on these occasions.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families—White, 21; colored, 4.....	25
Individuals not included.....	10
Whole number of souls—White, 50; colored, 25.....	75
Communicants—Admitted.....	1
Present number—White, males, 12; females, 31.....	43
Colored, males, 4; females, 4.....	8
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	3
Confirmed—White.....	1
Marriages—White.....	2
Burials—White.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 13; other days, 2.....	15
Holy Communion celebrated—Public..	6

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 50 00
Alms and Charities.....	42 20
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$ 92 20

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE.

REV. L. F. GUERRY, RECTOR.

Families—White, 54; colored, 4.....	58
Individuals not included.....	4
Whole number of souls—White, 270; colored, 14.....	284
Communicants—Admitted, white, 11; colored, 2.....	13
Added by removal—White, 9; colored, 2.....	11
Lost by removal—White.....	5
Died—White, 4; colored, 1.....	5
Present number—White, males, 18; females, 84.....	102
Colored, males, 2; females, 4.....	6
Total—White, 102; colored, 6.....	108
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	16
Confirmed—White.....	11
Marriages—White.....	2
Burials—White, 15; colored, 1.....	16
Public Worship—On Sundays, 80; other days, 59.....	139
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 14; private, 3.....	17
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; female, 7.....	8
Pupils—Males, 32; females, 44.....	76

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$788 02
Current Expenses.....	175 92
Alms and Charities.....	90 00
Diocesan—Missions—Advancement Society.....	16 85
Assessment for Convention.....	23 00
Assessment for Episcopate.....	46 00
General—Missions—Domestic—Including contents of Mite Chests..	24 69
Foreign.....	9 10
University of the South.....	7 50
Theological Education.....	14 35

Total..... \$1,195 43

The vestry have made some much needed repairs to the rectory, during the year, and through the kindness of a generous Northern gentleman, and the Ladies' Society of the Parish, the front has been repainted and brightened into much more cheerfulness. I am glad to say, also, that I have occasion here to express much gratitude to God, for the many kindnesses which my people have shown me. May the Lord reward them out of his abundant goodness.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. W. H. HANCKEL, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	38
Whole number of souls—White.....	170
Communicants—Admitted.....	9
Added by removal.....	8
Lost by removal.....	8
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	2
Died.....	3
Present number—White, males, 19; females, 58.....	77
Total—White.....	77
Baptisms—Infants, white, 8; adults, white, 1.....	9
Confirmed—White.....	7

Marriages—White.....	2
Burials—White.....	13
Public Worship—On Sundays, every; other days, 46.....	171
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 15; private, 15.....	30
Sunday-School—Teachers, females.....	6
Pupils—Males, 10; females, 23.....	33

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$679 30
Current Expenses.....	33 75
Alms and Charities, and other offerings.....	48 75
	<hr/>
Assessment for Convention.....	14 75
Assessment for Episcopate.....	9 25
	<hr/>
	24 00
General—Missions—Domestic.....	2 75
University of the South.....	6 02
	<hr/>
	8 77
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$794 57

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE.

REV. JNO. W. MOTTE, RECTOR.

Families—White, 17; colored, 2.....	19
Individuals not included.....	13
Whole number of souls—White, 56; colored, 5.....	61
Added by removal.....	10
Lost by removal.....	5
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	1
Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 9; females 27.....	36
Colored, males, 2; females, 2.....	4
Total—White, 36; colored, 4.....	40
Baptisms—Infants, white, 6; adults, white, 2; colored, 1.....	9
Confirmed—White.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 21; other days, 3.....	24
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	9
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 3; females, 3.....	6
Pupils, males, 14; females, 12.....	26

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 58 35
Current Expenses.....	48 79
For other purposes.....	126 88
Advancement for Convention.....	3 75
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$237 77

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL.

REV. R. P. JOHNSON, RECTOR.

Families—White.....	13
Individuals not included.....	11
Whole number of souls—White.....	60

Communicants—Admitted	3
Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	3
Present number—White, males, 5; females, 17.....	22
Baptisms—Infants, white, 5; colored, 1; adults, white, 1; colored, 1.....	8
Confirmed—White, 1; colored, 2.....	3
Burials—White.....	3
Public Worship—On Sundays, 44; other days, 4.....	48
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	8
Sunday-School—Teachers—Males, 1; females, 2.....	3
Pupils—Males, 4; females, 11.....	15

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$ 300 00	
Current Expenses.....	50 00	
Alms and Charities.....	3 00	
Paid for horse for Rector.....	100 00	
	<hr/>	\$453 00
Diocesan—Missions.....	9 70	
Assessment for Convention.....	10 00	
Assessment for Episcopate.....	5 00	
Columbia Convocation.....	7 00	
Theological Education.....	5 50	
Clergy Society.....	3 50	
	<hr/>	40 70
General—Missions—Domestic	4 00	
Foreign	1 00	
Colored People	1 00	
University of the South.....	7 75	
	<hr/>	13 75
Total.....		\$507 45

Several young families have located in the town, and the prospect of permanent growth in the Parish is encouraging.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH CHURCH.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families—White, 20; colored, 40.....	60
Individuals not included—White, 60; colored, 40.....	100
Whole number of souls—White, 104; colored, 80.....	184
Communicants—Admitted.....	6
Added by removal.....	1
Lost by removal.....	1
Died.. ..	2
Present number—White, males, 11; females, 23.....	34
Colored, males, 25; females, 55.....	80
Total—White, 34; colored, 80.....	114
Baptisms—Infants, white, 8; colored, 7.....	15
Confirmed—White, 6; colored, 4.....	10
Burials—White.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 15; other days, 1.....	16
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	15
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 2; females, 3.....	5
Pupils, males, 12; females, 12.....	24

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Alms and Charities.....\$25 93

With the 1st of January my connection with this Parish terminated. The post is an important one, and my successor will do a good work for Christ and the Church if he can stir the people up to a just sense of their duties and responsibilities.

The Church of the Redeemer, in this Parish, composed altogether of colored people, is flourishing, and promises well under good and pious guidance.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, HAMPSTEAD.

REV. J. MERCIER GREEN, MINISTER.

Communicants—Present number, white, 115; colored, 12.....	127
Baptisms—Adults, white, 5; colored, 4;	
Infants, white, 19; colored, 4.....	29
Confirmations—White.....	30
Marriages—White	4
Burials—White, 25; colored, 1.....	26
Sunday-School—Teachers, male, 1; female, 12..	13
Scholars.....	173
Public Worship—52 Sundays; other days, 62.....	166
Celebrations of Holy Communion—Public.....	14

OFFERINGS, ETC

Communion Alms.....	\$50 39
Current Expenses, and other purposes, including Sunday-School.....	199 91
Total.....	\$250 30

Most of the baptismal and funeral services were performed by the Rev. Dr. Marshall, and the statistics taken from the Parish register. For almost a year previous to his decease, on account of increasing infirmities, he was assisted by the Rev. W. H. Hanckel, and myself, in the ministrations of the sanctuary, under appointment of the Bishop. On the 7th November, 1876, this valiant soldier of the Cross entered into his rest. Thus ended the labors of one who, for nearly thirty-five years, ministered to the congregation of St. John's Chapel. "If I should draw his portrait," writes his memorialist, "I should portray a meek and patient man, going about doing good, on foot and on horseback, in summer heat and wintry rain, by day and by night. I see him passing through our streets, knocking at some lonely door, kneeling at the bedside of the sick, ministering to the temporal and spiritual wants of every sorrowing soul; at the hospital, the jail, the almshouse, his ministrations never failed; his Bible and Prayer-Book were familiar sights to the inmates; visiting from house to house, baptising the infant, catechising the candidates for confirmation, administering the communion to the sick, and inviting the careless to the house of God. Serene, calm, this was his daily life for five and thirty years."

In January I received the appointment as Missionary at St. John's, although I did not assume formal charge until the 1st Sunday in February. May God give me his grace to sustain the work, so firmly established by this holy man of God. I do indeed realize my unworthiness to take up the mantle and carry on the work he so successfully prosecuted for so many years. The Rev. Dr. Marshall was a remarkable man: Few such can be found in this world of imperfection. But when I remember that my sufficiency is of God, not of myself, that I am only an instrument in his hand, toward the furtherance of his own divine work, that God's grace made him what he was and His blessing prospered his efforts, I take courage in his own precious promises. I look up to Him for his blessing. I rely upon His grace, who has declared: "My grace is sufficient for thee." What I most earnestly desire is, the prayers, the confidence, the

sympathy, the co-operation of the people to whom I am sent to minister, that we may be united in the bonds of Christian love, having but one object in view, the furtherance of the glorious gospel of the grace of God. Amen.

CALVARY CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. J. V. WELSH, RECTOR.

Families—Colored.....	30
Individuals not included	50
Communicants—Admitted.....	41
Died.....	3
Baptisms—Infants, white, 3; colored, 30.....	33
Adults colored.....	10
Confirmed—Colored.....	11
Marriages—White, 1; colored, 8.....	9
Burials—White, 7; colored, 25.....	32
Public Worship—On Sundays, 129; other days, 107.....	236
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 25; private, 28.....	53
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 6.....	7
Pupils females,	36

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector, including proceeds, etc.....	\$134 12
Current Expenses.....	152 92
Alms and Charities	39 00
Advancement Society.....	9 87
Bible Society, N. Y.....	3 80
General—Missions—Domestic.....	5 30
Total.....	\$345 01

To Rt. Rev. Bishop W. B. W. Howe, D. D. :

DEAR BISHOP : In obedience to your request, I have been discharging my duties as Missionary to St. Stephen's and the Redeemer Churches, St. Stephen's Parish. The congregations, both white and colored, give the greatest attention.

Calvary, through the blessing of God, is still on the increase, in piety and number. Up to this time we owe no man anything. The expenses this year are much less than that of the last.

At the Old Folk's Home, on the third Sunday after Easter, I administered the Holy Communion to thirty-one persons. This congregation is large and attentive. On every second and fourth Sundays, and on every Thursday, I preach to this congregation. At the jail, on the fourth Sunday, A. M., I preach to the prisoners; congregation generally large and attentive. Tracts, religious papers, and other reading matter always distributed after service on Sundays also on Fridays on my visit. On the 4th instant I was informed by four U. S. soldiers that they had neither Bibles. Testaments, nor Prayer-books to read. I immediately went to Mr. Kerrison, and Fogarties, where I was furnished with Bibles and papers, which were thankfully received, with the promise to read and take care of, while here, and at the Albany Penitentiary, where they expect to go. I have distributed many prayer-books, tracts and papers, which were given me by friends for distribution, also a few Bibles.

To my brethren, the Clergy and Laity, I am much indebted for their assistance at Calvary Church, and the jail.

Still hoping and trusting to God, through the blessed Saviour, to bless our work of love, and praying that while we preach to others, we ourselves may not be cast away I labor to be accepted of Him.

The Franklin St School I still visit on Fridays, to catechise and exhort the children. This is certainly a field where much good may be done. The ladies are zealous, but they want the prayers and support of the Church.

Yours in Christ,

J. V. WELSH.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION.

REV. HENRY T. LEE, RECTOR.

Families.....	12
Whole number of souls.....	56
Communicants—Present number—White, males, 6; females, 13.....	19
Total—White.....	19
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Confirmed.....	3
Public Worship—On Sundays 24; other days, 2.....	26
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	5
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 3; females, 3.....	6
Pupils, males, 13; females, 12.....	25

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$150 00
Alms and Charities.....	30 00
Diocesan—Assessment for Convention.....	9 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	4 75
Total.....	\$195 25

This report embraces only the period since the 1st October last, when the present Rector entered upon the charge of the Parish. Considering the long time that the Parish has been without Pastoral care or services of any kind and many peculiar difficulties belonging to the work in it, the prospect is very encouraging and hopeful.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY.

REV. B. BABBITT, RECTOR.

Families.....	25
Individuals not included.....	20
Whole number of souls.....	120
Communicants—Admitted.....	8
Added by removal.....	1
Total—White, 3; colored, 26.....	29
Baptisms—Infants, white, 1; colored, 5; adults, colored, 7.....	13
Confirmed—White, 1; colored, 7.....	8
Public Worship—On Sundays, twice on 51; other days, 10.....	118
Holy Communion celebration—Public, 14; private, 1.....	15
Sunday-School Teachers—Males, 3; females, 5.....	8
Pupils—Males, 40; females, 34.....	74

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Current Expenses, Offerings every Sunday.....	\$114 29
Sunday-School Collections.....	67 05
Ladies' Society.....	18 10
Total.....	\$199 44

During the excitement of the past year this Parish has maintained a constant growth, not so much in numbers as in spiritual strength and energy. Our great want is a *church*, or a building in which it may meet and which it can call its own. So long as this is wanting, no great growth can be expected. People will be afraid to connect themselves with a Parish that has no firm ground on which to stand.

The position and support of the Rector has been so uncertain that any growth at all must be regarded as exceedingly promising. Many efforts have been made to lead the people from the Church, but while all have failed in unsettling those who are attached, yet the effect has been to limit the growth. There has been added accommodations for forty persons to the seating of the hall, and the congregations are fully up to the provisions made. The large class now ready for confirmation shows how deep the root is which the Church has taken, and affords high promise of its future growth, especially as its members are almost all young, and members of the choir.

Our Sunday-School reports a number of scholars exceeded by only seven of the sixty Parishes and stations reporting to the Diocesan Convention.

It is to be hoped that this Parish may be long sustained against the storms of sectarian turbulence, the insidious inroads of Romish intrigues, and the blandishments of selfish politicians.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG.

REV L. F. GUERRY, MISSIONARY.

Families--White.....	15
Individuals not included in families.....	2
Whole number of souls.....	75
Communicants—Present number, males, 7 ; females, 22.....	29
Public Worship—Sundays, 9 ; other days, 1.....	10
Sunday-School—Teachers—Males, 1 ; females, 1.....	2
Scholars—Males, 6 ; females, 10.....	16

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid Missionary.....	\$50 00
Alms.....	18 75
Current Expenses.....	8 35
Missions—Domestic.....	3 15
Total.....	\$80 25

The Ladies' Sewing Society of this little Church is working faithfully for the purchase of a Rectory. Though few in number, the Society has now in hands one hundred and thirty-five or forty dollars, with which it is hoped very soon to effect an arrangement for securing a very desirable lot. A good deal of interest is manifested in the monthly services by all who belong to the Church, while from time to time a goodly number of others also attend.

REPORT OF REV. J. G. DRAYTON, RECTOR OF ST. ANDREW'S PARISH.

My Dear Bishop: Oh the 26th of March, 1876, I reopened the old English Church of St. Andrew's, in this Parish, which had been closed since February, 1865. I held three services during that spring, and this year I have continued them as circumstances have permitted. We have a varying congregation of from twenty-five to thirty-five, made up of residents, and there seems a likelihood of its increase.

Notwithstanding the thorough renewal of this old Church in 1855, decay and ruin were again about to seal it as their own, when in God's good providence, we came once more to reclaim this heritage of our fathers.

We have almost restored the roof. We have repaired the plastering, and I have just seen finished the reglazing of all its windows. During another year we hope to see its desk and chancel and pulpit refurnished and readorned.

On Easter Monday of last year, a new Vestry was elected from residents in the Parish, and I was recalled to the Rectorship.

I have, during the past winter and present spring, given a few services to St. James' Goosecreek.

As to the Chapel, our services have been very well attended, and though I have been warned to expect defections. I am happy to say that the last year has recorded none.

At Magnolia Chapel we have drawn in the white residents of the immediate neighborhood, which now worship regularly there.

In order, however, to keep up at all points a service on every alternate Sunday, I have been compelled to multiply my labours—some times three services, as many sermons, with the Communion and Baptismal office, on the same day. But as our day, so is our strength proportioned to it.

We have also our Thursday night services, which are also well attended, and when my many duties take me from our Chapel, two of my members read the Church service in my absence.

We have almost finished the repairs at our Chapel, and a day since I saw a new roof for another completed. The third, which was burned last year, I have as yet been unable to replace, and as many of its members as can reach it worship now at the central Chapel.

The year has been a trying one for my poor people, whose means have been very much reduced. Yet they have done something for the Master's cause outside of moneys raised for repairs in this Parish. They have contributed to Foreign Missions, \$6.12, and to the Advancement Society \$15.76. From May to November I officiated at St. John's, Flat Rock, and at St. James', Hendersonville, N. C.

In St. Andrew's, I have baptised one white child, two colored infants and one colored adult. Total baptisms four.

I have officiated at three weddings, one white and two colored. Marriages, three.

I have buried one white adult. Burials, one

I received no money compensations in this Parish. Salary, nothing.

Affectionately in the Gospel,

J. G. DRAYTON.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL.

REV. JOHN H. CORNISH, RECTOR.

Families.....	7
Whole number of souls.....	28
Communicants—Admitted.....	2
Lost by removal.....	3
Present number—White females.....	12
Baptisms—Infants.....	1
Confirmed.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 12; other days, 1.....	23
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	11
Sunday School—Teachers, females.....	4
Pupils—females.....	14
Bible Class—Teachers.....	1
Pupils.....	15

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$12 00
Sunday-School books and papers.....	7 09
Alms.....	14 92

General—Missions—Foreign.....	7 95
Indian.....	1 00
Women's Auxiliary Society.....	1 35
Mexican Missions ...	1 00
Centennial Thank Offering.....	1 00

Total\$46 31

Your present schedule calls for no remarks. But I must add by the skill and labour of Messrs. Howe and Mott, generously given, the defect in the construction of the Church edifice has been remedied, the apprehensions of the people allayed, and the attendance on the services of the Church increased.

KAOLIN.

There are a few members of the Church still lingering in the neighborhood of Kaolin, for whom I have officiated on five Sundays.

BROMLEY.

Sundays	2
Celebrated the Holy Communion.....	2
Communicants—Lost by removal.....	2
Present number.....	2
Alms.....	\$1 05

MONTMORENCY.

Sundays	2
---------------	---

Also I have officiated in Aiken, on Sundays 11 times, other days 8. Total number of times, 19.

In St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Georgia, one Sunday.

In Charleston, on Sundays, five times.

In All Saint's Church, Bluntsville, one Sunday, one other day.

In Trinity Church, Columbia, one Sunday, one other day

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK.

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families.....	15
Individuals not included.....	10
Whole number of souls	45
Communicants—Died.....	1
Present number—White, males, 8 ; females, 17.....	25
Baptisms—Infants... ..	2
Marriages.....	2
Burials	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 13 ; other days, 2.....	15
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 6 ; private, 3.....	9

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Alms and Charities.....	\$ 76 50
-------------------------	----------

MISSION IN ST. PETER'S PARISH.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	8
Individuals not included.....	2
Whole number of souls — White.....	34
Communicants—Added by removal	2
Lost by removal.....	3
Present number—White, males, 7 ; females, 6.....	13
Total—White.....	13

Baptisms—Infants, white.....	5
Confirmed	1
Marriages.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 6; other days, 7.....	19
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 12; private, 1.....	13

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$100 00
Diocesan—Assessment for Episcopate.....	1 00
Brotherhood.....	50
Bishop (Offertory).....	10 92
	<hr/>
	12 42
General—Missions, Domestic.....	16
	<hr/>
Total	\$112 58

On this mission I held services at Brighton, Union, Mt. O. Church, Lawtonville, and several private residences. The Bishop preached once at the mission, I preached eighteen times. The congregation has pledged toward my salary for the year commencing 1st July, 1877, the sum of \$100.

MISSION AT HARDEEVILLE, ST. PETER'S PARISH,
BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	7
Whole number of souls.....	35
Baptisms—Infants, 3; adults 1.....	4
Communicants—Admitted.....	2
Present number—Females.....	7
Confirmed.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 0; other days, 13.....	22
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	3
Sunday-School Teachers—Females.....	4
Scholars, males, 9; females, 13.....	22

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Diocesan—Assessment for the Episcopate.....	\$3 00
---	--------

The congregation at Hardeeville are endeavoring to raise sufficient funds to erect a building for public worship. They have not yet secured enough to warrant their commencing to build. They are still unflagging in their efforts, and hope ere long to be able to make a commencement. Here the Bishop preached twice; I preached eighteen times. Twice there was no sermon. As shown by the report, this congregation is quite feeble

MISSION AT GILLISONVILLE.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	1
Whole number of souls.....	6
Communicants—Lost by removal.....	1
Present number—White, females	3
Marriages.....	1
Public Worship—On Sundays, 0; other days, 9; number of times.....	16

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$10 00
Diocesan—Missions—For a colored girl	1 00
Total.....	\$11 00

On each occasion of public worship I preached.

MISSION ON THE OCHITIE.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	3
Individuals not included.....	1
Whole number of souls.....	19
Communicants—Present number, males, 3 ; females, 3.....	6
Baptisms—Infants.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 0 ; other days, 5.....	5
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	3

Here the Bishop preached once and I preached four times.

MISSION AT ALLENDALE, BARNWELL CO.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, MISISONARY.

Families—White.....	6
Individuals not included.....	1
Whole number of souls—White.....	20
Communicants—Lost by removal .	1
Present number—White, males, 1 ; females, 9.....	10
Baptisms—Infants, white.....	2
Public Worship—On Sundays, 0 ; other days, 21.....	21
Holy Communion celebrated—Public.....	10

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$12 10
Diocesan—Missions.....	00 40
Clergy Society.....	00 50
General—Missions—Domestic.....	00 40
Total....	\$13 40

Here the Bishop preached once. I preached thirty times. The amount credited to the Rector's salary was in payment of his additional travelling expenses incurred in visiting Allendale. The members of this congregation have united with those of other Christian bodies in erecting a union Church, to be used by all. This building is nearly completed. What amount the members of the Episcopal Church contributed to this object is not known to me.

GENERAL REMARKS OF REV. E. E. BELLINGER.

In addition to the services on the Mission, I preached in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, once, and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Luke's Church, Charleston. I preached once, I assisted at the ordination of Rev. Mr. Welch at Calvary Church, Charleston. I performed public worship and preached twice at Brunson's, on the Port Royal Railroad. I conducted public worship at Toogoodoo twice, administered the Communion once, baptized one white infant. During the

year I officiated at public worship three hundred and sixty-six times, preaching three hundred and forty-two times. The Bishop preached on my mission sixteen times, Rev. Mr. Cornish four times, and four times there was no sermon.

Families—White, 84; colored, 1.....	85
Individuals not included—White, 14; colored, 4.....	18
Whole number of souls—White, 382; colored, 9.....	391
Communicants—Admitted, white.....	7
Added by removal, white.....	11
Lost by removal.....	12
Died.....	2
Present number—White, males, 29; females, 110.....	139
Colored, males, 2; females, 5.....	7
Totals—Males, 31; females, 115.....	146
Baptisms—Infants, white, 24; colored, 2.....	26
Adults, white.....	1
Confirmed—White.....	13
Marriages—White.....	7
Burials—White, 11; colored, 2.....	13
Public Worship—Reported above.....	
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 75; private, 3.....	78
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1; females, 11.....	12
Scholars... Males, 32; females, 37.....	69

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid to Rector.....	\$609 95
Alms and Charities—White, \$15.24; colored, 55c.....	15 79
	<hr/> \$625 74
Diocesan—Missions—White \$63.50; colored, \$1.10.....	\$ 64 60
Assessment for Convention....	26 50
Assessment for Episcopate.....	49 00
Clergy Society.....	12 36
Episcopal Brotherhood.....	1 50
Bishop (Offertory)—White, \$46.82; colored, 50c....	47 32
	<hr/> 201 28
General—Missions—Domestic—White, \$20 33; colored, 19c.....	\$ 20 52
Foreign—White, \$12.82; colored, 30c.....	13 12
University of the South—White, \$6.42; colored, 30c..	6 72
	<hr/> 40 36
Parochial Offerings brought forward.....	\$625 74
Total Offerings on Missions—White. \$864.44; colored, \$2 94.....	867 38
During the year I received from Churches, \$609.95; P. E. S., \$550.....	1,159 95
Amount Traveling Expenses.....	151 47½
Net income.....	1,008 47½

During the year I traveled on Missions 7,207 miles, at an expense of \$151.47½. Again I return thanks to the officers of the S. C. R. R., the P. R. R. R. and the Savannah River Steamers, for courtesies rendered.

GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRING.

REV. B. B. SAMS, MISSIONARY.

Families.....	11
Individuals not included.....	3
Whole number of souls.....	42
Communicants—Added by removal..	3
Lost by removal.....	1
Lost by suspension or withdrawal.....	1
Present number—White, males, 7; females, 12.....	19
Total—White.....	18

Public Worship—On Sundays, 13 ; other days, 5.....	18
Holy Communion celebrated—Public, 8 ; private, 1.....	9
Sunday-School—Teachers, males, 1 ; females, 3.....	4
Pupils, males, 4 ; females, 7.....	11

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Amount paid Rector.....	\$ 60 00
Current Expenses.....	30 00
Alms and Charities.....	39 00
Christmas Offerings for Sunday-School.....	17 00
Sunday-School Offerings.....	6 10
Expended on Church Lot.....	34 85
Diocesan—Assessment for Episcopate.....	8 00
Protestant Episcopal Society.....	6 25
General—University of the South.....	5 00
Presented by Mrs. Moro Phillips, of Philadelphia, for finishing Church building.....	675 00
Total.....	\$881 20

The accompanying report covers only seven months, beginning from the 1st of October, 18-6, at which date the present Missionary assumed charge of this small but interesting congregation. During the past summer they received from Mrs. Moro Phillips, of Philadelphia, the sum of six hundred and seventy-five dollars, for completing their church building, which enabled them to plaster and paint it, thus rendering it one of the handsomest in the Diocese. We could not close our report without making this public acknowledgment and returning our thanks to our generous benefactress for this, as well as her many other acts of kindness to us, and praying that the Great Giver of all good things would ever shield her and abundantly bless her.

BAMBERG MISSION.

REV. B. B. SAMS, MISSIONARY.

Families—White.....	6
Individuals not included.....	4
Communicants—Present number—White, males, 1 ; females, 7.....	8
Public Worship - On Sundays.....	30
Burials.....	3

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—To Missionary.....	\$30 00
Communion Alms.....	5 00
Total.....	\$35 00

Your Missionary regrets that he cannot report any growth of this Mission during the past year, there being so few families connected with our Church in this vicinity, and these are so scattered and at such distances as greatly to interfere with attendance upon Church, and preclude the possibility of opening a Sunday-School.

The burials reported were of two Episcopalians at Blackville, and of a Methodist at this place, over whom, in the absence of his own minister, I was asked to perform the burial service.

I have held one service at Midway, which was well attended, and the people were anxious to have services there regularly.

In March, I visited Graniteville, where I found eight families of Episcopalians, who for years had been deprived of all Church privileges. I held service for them at night in the Methodist Church, and since that time, at the request of the Bishop, I have been holding service for them on the second and fourth Friday night, whilst on my way to the ridge, and also on the first Sunday in the month. They are exceedingly anxious to have the services of the Church, and have already fitted up a large room as a Chapel, procured an instrument, formed a choir, and we are about to open a Sunday-School, with between 25 and 40 scholars. The attendance on our services is very good, averaging between 50 and 60 adults. We have just received from the Bishop White Prayer Book Society a donation of 50 prayer books for the use of this Mission, through the kindness of Rev. A. G. Miller, of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, and from the Sunday-School of St. Peter's a donation of 5 dozen Catechisms for use in the Sunday-School which we are about to open in connection with the mission.

REPORT OF REV. J. MERCIER GREEN, CITY MISSIONARY.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Bishop : During the past year my official acts as City Missionary have been as follows :

1st. Visits to the sick and convalescent in the white and colored wards of the City Hospital, also in the various wards of the city. Since the decease of the Rev. Dr. Marshall your missionary has included the Alms House in his field of labour.

2d. Your missionary has baptized 4 white adults, 19 children. Total, 23 persons. Buried, 13 white, 15 colored. Total, 28. He has also administered the Holy Communion in the City Hospital and at private residences

3d. He has distributed Bibles, Prayer Books, Tracts, and papers, generously granted him for gratuitous distribution by "The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book and Tract Society," "The Charleston Bible Society," and "The Episcopal Female Bible, Prayer Book, and Tract Society," of this city. He has also distributed old clothing sent to him from time to time by the friends of the poor.

No voluntary contributions or Church offerings have been received for the support of the missions during the past year. Two hundred dollars has been appropriated by "The Advancement Society." The assistance rendered the sick has been almost entirely through the ladies visiting the City Hospital. The General Board of Lay Co-operators have rendered your missionary material aid in defraying expenses and interment fees of indigent members of our communion. The interment fees at St. John's Chapel's burying ground have been in many cases remitted.

If the Church is really in earnest she will manifest no half-hearted interest in this important field of Christian effort. But some may say, that our Church members are sufficiently taxed by the civil authorities for the benefit of the poor, and in this way we have established our Orphan Asylums, Public Schools, Dispensary Physicians and Alms Houses. Very true, and we should be justly proud of those noble institutions, but be it remembered that our obligations as Christians supersede our obligations as citizens. The Church's duty remains ever the same, let the community do what it may for the poor, and the Church is commissioned by God to do that which the civil authorities could not possibly undertake. Our public charitable institutions would only be magnificent mausoleums without the religious life infused into them by the Church. She sends her missionaries into those institutions, and every Christian should rejoice that the civil authorities are auxiliary in enabling these very missionaries to perform their duties the more effectually. There are also a great many of God's pensioners outside of these institutions whom the Church must look after and provide for spiritually and temporally, who derive no benefit from the public funds.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH.

My Dear Bishop: I have continued to perform such missionary services on A. L. R. R. and other outlying points, as duty to my parishes permitted. At Welford I have had divine service 7 times; at Gaffney and Limestone Springs, 6 times, administered Holy Communion once, baptised one infant, married one couple. At the former place there are 2 communicants; at the latter 6. Congregations large and attentive.

At other places not included, have performed service 18 times; Holy Communion, 3 times; baptized 2 infants; buried 3.

REPORT OF REV. MILNOR JONES.

Baptisms—Infants, 272; adults, 38.....	310
Marriages—Colored.....	2
Burials—Colored.....	3

I have preached every Sunday but two or three, and frequently during the week.

It is but proper to state that a large number of the children baptized live in places inaccessible to the services of the Church.

Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Horne, Bishop of South Carolina:

By Canon 17, Sec. 6, of the General Convention, I am required to make a report to you, of the condition of the Holy Communion Church Institute. This is the tenth year since its foundation; we have had three hundred and sixty-four boys residents of the home, staying from six months to six years; three hundred and two have been almost entirely beneficiaries. We have had some one thousand four hundred boys in the day school. We have sent some forty-five to different Colleges; one of the graduates has been ordained to the Priesthood. another will be this month. There are now three candidates for Holy Orders, and four more who propose to become candidates. There have been one hundred and thirty-two inmates of the Home the past year, forty-eight of whom are beneficiaries; the day school numbers some one hundred and thirty. I have collected in the State in its behalf, \$6 275.75, and abroad, \$5,273.67, leaving a balance of expenditures over receipts of \$2,098.91, for the total cost of the year was \$13,648.33; the balance due I rely upon the goodness of God to supply through his people who have sustained me all these years. Besides this, I added a third story to the school house, at a cost of some \$4,000, all of which has been paid for. The total expenditures then for Church work through the school for the year is \$17,648 33. Churchmen of England were the generous donors this year; my friends at the North, feeling the pressure of the times, have all ceased to help me. I cannot go to England often, and if the Church wishes this work done it must come to our assistance. There is no debt, but that above mentioned. There have been nineteen boys confirmed, and there are at present thirty-four communicants inmates of the Home.

I am yours faithfully,

A. TOOMER PORTER,

Rector Holy Communion Church Institute.

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE, 1877.

Clergy received from other Dioceses	2
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses	2
Clergy Canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 42; Deacons, 2	45
Candidates for Holy Orders	5
Postulants	5
Lay Readers licensed	11
Ordinations—Priests, 1; Deacons, 1	2
Churches consecrated	2
Parishes and Churches in union with the Convention . .	53
Not in union	4
Dormant	16

PAROCHIAL.

Families—Reported*	1,836
Individuals not included	772
Whole number of souls	7,216
Baptisms—White, infants, 378; adults, 43	421
Colored, infants, 61; adults, 24	85
Total of Baptisms—Infants, 439; adults, 67. . .	506
Confirmations	357
Marriages	69
Burials	352
Communicants—Added	382
Lost	240
Present number—White, male, 739; female, 2,175 .	2,914
Not specified.	420
Colored—Male, 66; female, 117	183
Not specified	170
Total of Communicants—White, 3,334; colored, 353 .	3,687

Sunday-Schools—Teachers, male, 53 ; female, 157 ; not specified, 12	222
Pupils—Male, 645 ; female, 758 ; not specified, 302 .	1,705
Parochial Schools—Teachers	11
Pupils	284

OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Alms and Charities	\$ 5,394	76
Salaries and current expenses	41,853	33
Other objects	4,958	23
Diocesan—Assessments	1,683	85
Missions	1,095	36
Other objects	552	30
General—Missions—Domestic	444	43
Foreign	395	88
Indian	41	53
To colored people	20	64
Not specified	221	30
University of the South	282	56
Grand Total	\$56,944	17

*Reports not received from the following Parishes, to wit :

St. James', Goose Creek ; St. Matthew's Parish ; St. Paul's Church, Pendleton ; Christ Church, Greenville ; Grace Church, Anderson ; Church of the Ascension, Combahee ; St. Mark's Church, Charleston ; St. Luke's Church, Charleston.

From these there were reported to the last Convention: Families, 156; Baptisms, 30; Communicants, 356; Sunday-school Teachers, 24; Pupils, 186; Offerings, \$6,312.72.

This would make total Communicants, 4,043.

APPENDIX IV.

C.

APPENDIX TO BISHOP'S ADDRESS IN 1877.

(OFFICIAL ACTS AND SERVICES.)

1876.

- May 10. In Trinity Church, Columbia, at Morning Prayer, celebrated the Holy Communion, and afterwards presided at the Diocesan Convention.
- May 11. Celebrated an Early Communion, and presided on the second day of the Convention
- May 12. Celebrated Early Communion, and presided on the third day of the Convention.
- May 13. Celebrated Early Communion, and presided on the fourth day of Diocesan Convention.
- May 14. In same Church, fourth Sunday after Easter, ordained to the Diaconate, Mr. Milnor Jones, Rev. A. T. Porter presenting the candidate, and Rev. Mr. McCollough preaching the sermon. At night, in the same Church, Divine service.
- May 21. St Michael's Church, Charleston, at Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed seventeen persons, and addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion
- May 21. Christ Church, Charleston. At Evening Prayer confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.
- May 22. Assisted at a funeral in St. Philip's Church, and met Bishop's Aid Society, and made brief address.
- May 25. Ascension Day. Celebrated Holy Communion in St Paul's, Summerville.
- May 28. St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro'. Confirmed twenty persons, thirteen of whom were from Church of Holy Communion. Addressed them, and afterwards celebrated the Communion.
- May 28. At night, in St. John's, Hampstead, preached and confirmed nine persons.
- May 29. Officiated at a funeral in St. Michael's Church.
- June 2. Met Trustees of Diocesan Seminary. Also Board of Managers of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.
- June 4. Whit-Sunday. St. Helena, Beaufort. At Morning Prayer preached and confirmed five persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion In the afternoon addressed the Sunday-School. At night, Divine service.
- June 5. Confirmed one person in private.
- June 11. Trinity Sunday. St. Luke's, Charleston. At Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed nine persons, and addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion.

- June 11. In the afternoon, in St. Mark's, Charleston, preached, and confirmed twenty-eight persons.
- June 18. Zion Church, Richland. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion.
- June 20. St. John's, Richland. Preached, and confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- June 23. In St. Paul's, Summerville, at the anniversary of the Sunday-School, made an address
- June 25. In same Church, at Morning Prayer, preached; and in the afternoon said Evening Prayer, and preached.
- June 26. Visited House of Rest in Charleston.
- July 2. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's, Summerville.
- July 5. Present in Charleston for business and conference.
- July 7. In Charleston for business and conference.
- July 9. Preached in St. Paul's, Summerville.
- July 16. St. Stephen's Church, St. Stephen's Parish. Said Morning Prayer. Baptized two adults. Preached. Confirmed six persons, and celebrated the Communion.
- July 16. In the afternoon, at Redeemer Chapel, preached and confirmed sixteen persons.
- July 17. In Pineville said Evening Prayer and preached.
- July 18. In Pinopolis officiated at a marriage.
- July 19. In Chapel of Pinopolis said Morning Prayer, and preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- July 19. In the afternoon administered the Communion to a sick person.
- July 23. Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. Said Morning Prayer, and preached and celebrated Holy Communion.
- July 23. In the same Church, said Evening Prayer and preached.
- July 29. Attended Board of Trustees of the University of the South from date to August 4th.
- August 6. St. Paul's, Summerville. Celebrated Holy Communion.
- August 13. Preached and confirmed one person in St. Paul's, Summerville.
- August 18. St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion.
- August 19. St. John's, Winnsboro'. At night preached.
- August 20. In same Church preached, and confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon preached.
- August 21. Confirmed one person in private, and also met the Vestry of St. John's.
- August 23. Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville. Celebrated Holy Communion, and presided at the Columbia Convocation.
- August 24. Divine service and Convocation.
- August 25. Divine service and Convocation.
- August 26. At night preached in Church of the Good Shepherd.
- August 27. In same Church, at Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated Holy Communion.
- August 27. At Evening Prayer confirmed seven persons, and made an address.
- August 29. St. Mark's, Chester. Celebrated Holy Communion, and at night baptized two adults, and preached.
- August 30. Baptized one infant, and at Evening Prayer, in St. Mark's, preached and confirmed two persons.

- September 2. Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill Divine service at night.
- September 3. Catechised the Sunday School. Also at Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Communion.
- September 3. At night preached, and confirmed three persons, and addressed them.
- September 7. At Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, read the Burial Service over my friend Rev. A. Moore, the late Rector of the Parish.
- September 9. In Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, assisted at a funeral.
- September 10. In same Church, at Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon assisted at a funeral.
- September 13. Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. At Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed four persons, and addressed them, and celebrated the Communion.
- September 17. In Church of the Nativity, Union, at Morning Prayer, I preached, and confirmed five persons, and celebrated the Communion. At Evening Prayer in same Church, preached.
- September 20. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, at Morning Prayer, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- September 22. Christ Church, Greenville. Divine service at night.
- September 23. Divine service at night.
- September 24. In same Church, at Morning Prayer, I preached, and confirmed seven persons, and addressed them, and celebrated the Eucharist. At night, also, I preached.
- September 27. Brook's Chapel. Baptized two infants, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- September 30. St. Luke's Newberry. Divine service at night.
- October 1. In same Church, at Morning Prayer, baptized one adult and one infant. Also preached, and confirmed six persons and celebrated the Eucharist. In the same Church, at night, said Evening Prayer, and preached.
- October 8. In St. Andrew's Chapel, Mt. Pleasant, said Morning Prayer and officiated at two funerals.
- October 9. Mt. Pleasant. Officiated at a funeral.
- October 10. Mt. Pleasant. Officiated at a funeral.
- October 15. Trinity Church, Abbeville. At Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed six persons, and celebrated the Communion. At Evening Prayer preached.
- October 18. St. Luke's Day. At St. Stephen's Chapel, Willington, I baptized one infant, and celebrated the Communion.
- October 22. Grace Church, Anderson. I preached and celebrated the Communion ; and also at Evening Prayer preached.
- October 25. Mission at Seneca City. I preached, and confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Holy Eucharist.
- October 28. St. Simon's and St. Jude's. In St. Paul's Church, Pendleton, at Morning Prayer, made a brief address.
- October 29. In same Church, met the Sunday-school, and at Morning Prayer preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At Evening Prayer in same Church, I preached, and confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.

- November 19. In St. Paul's, Summerville, said Morning Prayer, and preached.
- November 25. Met Charleston Clergy for conference.
- November 26. In St. Andrew's Chapel, Mt. Pleasant preached, and celebrated Holy Communion. At Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed twelve persons, and addressed them.
- November 30. In Summerville baptized one infant.
- December 3. In St. Paul's, Summerville, preached, and confirmed ten persons, and addressed them, and celebrated the Communion.
- December 3. In the same Church, at Evening Prayer, catechised the children of the congregation.
- December 10. Grace Church, Ridge Spring, at Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Eucharist, and at Evening Prayer, preached.
- December 17. St. John's Church, John's Island. Officiated at the interment of a child. Said Morning Prayer. Preached. Confirmed two persons. and celebrated Holy Communion. After Divine service met the Vestry of the Parish.
- December 20. Attended the second examination of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.
- December 21. Attended the third examination of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.
- December 22. Ordained to the Priesthood in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, Mr. John Kershaw. I preached on this occasion. Rev. Mr. Johnson presented the candidate.
- December 24. Celebrated Holy Communion in private.
- December 31. In St. Peter's Parish, in the Methodist Church building, at Morning Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- 1877.
- January 1. In the Chapel at Hardeeville, after Morning Prayer, preached. At the same place, in the afternoon, met the Sunday-School, and at night preached, and confirmed two persons.
- January 2. In the same Chapel celebrated the Holy Communion.
- January 3. Mission in Allendale. Preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- January 7. Holy Trinity, Grahamville. At Morning Prayer preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion, and at Evening Prayer confirmed one person.
- January 10. Met Charleston Rectors for conference.
- January 14. Prince William's Parish. In private house in Blountville, at Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion; and at Evening Prayer, in the same place, preached.
- January 16. Mission in the Ochitil. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion.
- January 17. Church of the Holy Cross, Bluffton. At Morning Prayer preached, and celebrated Holy Communion; and also at Evening Prayer preached.
- January 20. St. Jude's, Walterboro'. Confirmed nine persons and addressed them.
- January 21. In same Church catechised the Sunday-School, and at Morning Prayer preached, and celebrated the Communion. At Evening Prayer preached. At night preached to a congregation of colored people.
- January 24. Met Charleston Rectors for conference.
- January 28. Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's. Said Morning Prayer. Preached. Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion.

- January 30. At Mexico Plantation, at night, preached, and confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy Communion.
- January 31. In Marion, in the Presbyterian Church, at night, preached, and confirmed three persons, and addressed them.
- February 1. In the same place, at Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- February 2. At Mar's Bluff baptized one infant.
- February 4. Christ Church, Mar's Bluff. At Morning Prayer preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- February 4. St. John's Church, Florence. At night preached, and confirmed two persons, and addressed them.
- February 5. Met the Vestry at St. John's, Florence.
- February 7. Trinity Church, Society Hill. At Morning Prayer preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night preached in the same Church.
- February 8. At Evening Prayer preached in same church.
- February 11. St. David's Church. At Morning Prayer preached and celebrated Holy Communion. Also, at Evening Prayer, preached.
- February 12. Celebrated Holy Communion in private with an aged and infirm person.
- February 13. Grace Chapel, Chesterfield. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- February 14. Ash-Wednesday. Preached in St. David's, Cheraw.
- February 18. Strawberry Chapel, St. John's, Berkeley. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion.
- February 25. Grace Church, Camden. At Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion. Also at night preached.
- February 26. In same Church baptized one infant.
- February 28. Claremont Church, Stateburg. At Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed six persons, and addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- March 1. In Providence Chapel, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- March 4. Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter. At Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion; and at night also preached.
- March 9. St. Thaddæus, Aiken. Baptized one infant and preached.
- March 11. In the same Church, at Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed five persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- March 18. In St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro', said Morning Prayer and preached. Also, said Evening Prayer in the same Church; and at night, in St. Stephen's Church, at a united Lenten Service, I preached.
- March 21. At a united Lenten Service, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, I preached.
- March 25. Palm Sunday. Consecrated to the worship of Almighty God, in Prince Frederick's Parish, Prince Frederick's Chapel. Senior Warden Dr. J. R. Sparkman read request for Consecration. Rev. A. Glennie read sentence of Consecration, and Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell, Deacon, said Morning Prayer. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

- March 26. In same Parish administered Holy Communion to a sick person.
- March 27. In same Parish, administered Holy Communion to two aged and infirm persons
- March 28. In All Saint's Parish, Waccamaw, in the Church, preached after Morning Prayer.
- March 29. In same Parish, at night, and on Brookgreen plantation, preached.
- March 30. Good Friday. In the Parish Church of All Saint's, at Morning Prayer, I preached, and confirmed nine persons, and addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- April 1. Easter Sunday. Prince George, Winyah. At Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed eight persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. At night, in the same Church, preached.
- April 8. Grace Church, Charleston. In the afternoon I preached, and confirmed eight persons.
- April 9. Met Board of Managers of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.
- April 15. Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. Preached. Confirmed eleven persons, and addressed them and celebrated Holy Communion.
- April 15. At night, in St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro', preached and confirmed eight persons.
- April 16. Presided at the Anniversary Meeting of the Church Association, in Grace Church, Charleston.
- April 16. Baptized one infant.
- April 22. St. Stephen's, Charleston. At Morning Prayer preached, and confirmed seven persons, and addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- April 22. At night, in St. John's Chapel, Hampstead, confirmed twenty-two persons, and addressed them.
- April 23. Mission in Toogoodoo. In Mr. Edward LaRoche's house, after Morning Prayer, confirmed three persons, and made an address.
- April 26. Consecrated All Saint's Church, in Prince William's Parish. Mr. Thomas M. Hanckel, in behalf of Vestry, read request for Consecration. Rev. Dr. Elliott read the sentence of Consecration. Rev. Messrs. Cornish and Hanckel said Morning Prayer. Rev. Mr. Bellinger preached the sermon, and I celebrated the Holy Communion.
- April 29. St. Philip's, Charleston. At Morning Prayer I preached and confirmed thirteen persons, and addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion.
- April 29. St. Mark's, Charleston. At Evening Prayer confirmed six persons and addressed them.
- April 29. Calvary Church, Charleston. At night confirmed nine persons and addressed them.
- April 30. Met Vestry of Christ Church, Charleston.
- May 1. Confirmed in private two persons belonging to Calvary Church.
- May 1. Attended Anniversary Meeting of the Bishop's Aid Society of St. Philip's Church.
- May 6. Trinity Church, Columbia. At Morning Prayer confirmed — persons.
- May 6. St. Luke's, Columbia. At Evening Prayer confirmed — persons.

APPENDIX V.

A.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

ARTICLE I.

The Church in this Diocese accedes to, and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Convention—Meetings.

SECTION I. A stated Convention shall be held annually in Charleston, on the second Thursday in May, or at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Convention.

SEC. II. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Convention, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so

calling it shall determine ; and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting ; nor shall a Bishop or Assistant Bishop be elected at such meeting.

SEC. III. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient, in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of the time or place for the meeting of a Convention, either stated or special, the said authority may designate another time or place for holding such meeting to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Convention—Members.

SECTION I. The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen.

SEC. II. The Bishop, and Assistant Bishop, when there is one, and every other Clergyman, who has been actually, as well as canonically, resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Convention, and has for the same period been performing the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of a Parish ; or as a Missionary, acting under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese ; or as a Chaplain in any public or benevolent institution ; or as a Professor in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, or who, after a continued service of at least twenty years in this Diocese, by the infirmities of health or age may have been incapacitated for further active duties of the Ministry, and has presented his Annual Report to the Ecclesiastical authority, shall be entitled to all the privileges of a member of the Convention.

SEC. III. Every other Clergyman in good standing, canonically resident in the Diocese, shall be entitled to all the privileges of the Convention, except the right to vote.

SEC. IV. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number, shall be elected by each Parish or congregation in union with this Convention, from among the members thereof, to repre-

sent it in the Convention. Such Deputies shall serve for one stated Convention, and shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election. For special Conventions, special elections shall be held.

SEC. V. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct Churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. VI. A lay member having taken his seat in the Convention as a Deputy from any Church, shall not (without the unanimous consent of the Convention) be permitted to relinquish his seat, and take his seat as the Deputy of another Church.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Ten members of the clerical order, and lay representatives of *ten* Churches, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Convention, and, in his absence, the Assistant Bishop, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Convention; and, if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION I. The other Officers of the Diocese shall be a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. II. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Convention by ballot, (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with,) and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the

Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Convention, and required by the regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. III. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he, also, shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. IV. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Convention.

SECTION I. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body ; but at any time, before the result of the vote, as taken, is finally announced by the President, any two clergymen, or the deputies from any two Churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the clergy shall vote individually, and the lay deputies by Churches, (a majority from each Church having one vote,) and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders.

SEC. II. In the election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice; *Provided*, that *two-thirds* of all the clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation be present ; otherwise *two-thirds* of the votes of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches into the Convention.

New Parishes or Churches, having not less than *twelve* male adult members, and *twenty* communicants, may be admitted into union with the Convention, in the following manner:

They shall make application in writing to the Secretary of the Convention, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, the election of Wardens and Vestrymen, their means or prospects for the support of a Minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitutions and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Convention of this Diocese, which are now or hereafter may be enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Convention next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Convention, on the first day of its session: whereupon, the Convention shall take such order upon it as they may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing Churches, they shall state also the reasons for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches.

Should the Convention make a favorable decision, the said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Convention of the Church in this Diocese; *provided*, always, that the deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed a vote at that meeting of the Convention. And no lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has failed for *three successive years* to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Convention, or to pay its quota to the Convention, until admitted by a vote of the Convention. And unless all arrears due *to the Convention and to the Bishop's Fund* are paid, such Parish or Church *shall not* be admitted, except by unanimous consent of the Convention. *Provided*, That such Church, if it prefer, may apply to be admitted as a new Parish or Church.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION I. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese, and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Convention, for the purposes expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another Committee be appointed.

SEC. II. At their first meeting after their appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular Minutes of all the proceedings and business of the Committee, to preserve them carefully recorded in a book provided for that purpose alone ; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee ; to attest their public acts ; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. III. They shall present to each Annual Convention an abstract of the Minutes of their proceedings since the former Convention.

SEC. IV. Vacancies in this Committee, caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be supplied by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole Committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION I. At every stated Convention next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other

Presbyters, and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. II. In case any deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offences enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of offences for which Ministers shall be tried and punished*," and in the Canons of this Convention. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Convention.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new article be proposed, considered, and concurred in by a majority at one Convention, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Convention.

B.

CANONS.

1. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church.

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION I. Within one week before the meeting of every Convention of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare or cause to be prepared a list of all Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or Cures, or of their stations as Missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by Civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions, or Institutions of learning, as above, their place of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Convention, and those who are entitled to seats, but not to votes. And such list shall be laid before the Convention, immediately after it shall have been called to order on the first day of meeting, and the names of the clerical members called therefrom; and it shall be taken as presumptive evidence of the privileges of Clergymen in the Convention. *Provided*, that if question be made, the rights of any Clergyman shall be determined, according to the provisions of the Constitution, by the Convention itself, whether his name be inserted in the list aforesaid, or not.

SEC. II. No Clergyman while suspended from the Ministry shall have a place on said list.

SEC. III. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church ; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Congregations as Churches.

SECTION I. Whenever any number of persons, including at least *six* male adults, *two* of whom shall be communicants. may desire to form a Church, they shall first lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition, and prospect for maintaining such organization ; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their Church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form :

“ We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church, at——, County of——, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a Congregation to be known by the name of——Church,——; and as such, do hereby acknowledge, accede to, and adopt the doctrine, discipline, and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, and E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of —— Church, to continue in office until Easter-Monday, A. D.——, and until others be chosen in their place.

“ Witness our hands this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord——.”

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as a part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof.

And any Church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Convention or not.

SEC. II. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Minister or Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry, or Vestries of the same.

SEC. III. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for admission to organize a new Parish, they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries, aforesaid; and if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON III.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union with the Convention.

SECTION I. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Convention, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. II. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Church in union with the Convention, to send Deputies—one at least—to every Convention.

SEC. III. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens in the following form:

“ DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, }
 _____ Parish, _____.” }

This certifies that at a meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church, _____, held on the _____ day of _____, A. D. 18—, A, B, C, D, were duly appointed to represent the same, in the _____ Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the _____ day of _____, A. D. 18—.

(Signed,) _____.”

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. IV. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Convention, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Convention, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their Church, in order to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Convention.

CANON IV.

Of Dormant Parishes or Churches.

SECTION I. If any Parish or Church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry or to send Deputies to the Convention, or to make the Reports required by Section I, of Canon XVII., Title I., of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Convention, such Parish or Church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. II. Parishes or Churches may be restored to union with the Convention by complying with the provisions of the Constitution, and of Canons II. and III. of this Diocese.

SEC. III. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON V.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese, on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before the said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Church.

Provided, That at such meetings and elections, none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VI.

Of Vestries.

SECTION I. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two Church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

SEC. II. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

SEC. III. The Church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then of themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or Church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence, one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established Churches.

SEC. IV. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries, and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now or may hereafter be imposed upon them, by any General Convention, or Convention of the Diocese.

SEC. V. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of Divine Worship, (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the Church building and furniture, books for Church records, and the elements of the Lord's

Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and, in case the Parish or Church is without a Minister, shall receive and disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional clerical services, or by lay-reading, as circumstances shall permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc.; and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Convention, a report of the Parish. It shall, also, be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday-Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularity in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offences by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, Faith or Morals.

SEC. VI. The Pastoral connection shall not be dissolved until after three months' notice, on either side, by the Rector or Vestry, unless by joint consent, and in cases warranting presentment for trial. In every case of difference, either Rector or Vestry shall have the right of submitting the matter to the Ordinary.

SEC. VII. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also, to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Conventions.

SECTION I. Notice of the meeting of any Convention shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Convention, and, if it be a special Convention, called, as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form for Parochial Reports, and those to the Parishes, the form of Certificate for Deputies, and such ex-

tracts from the Constitution, Canons, and Standing Resolutions, as relate to their appointment. They shall also state the quotas of the several Parishes to the various funds of the Diocese.

SEC. II. The Convention, thus summoned, shall always be opened with "Morning Prayer," a Sermon, and the celebration of the Lord's Supper by the Bishop, if he be present, otherwise by the President of the Standing Committee.

SEC. III. When the Convention shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Convention duly organized: *Provided*, That no Deputy whose seat may be contested shall have place on his list.

SEC. IV. Two Committees on Credentials shall then be appointed; the first consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of Clergy shall be referred; the other of three Laymen to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon IX., Section II. And these Committees, severally, shall examine forthwith, and report to the Convention upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Convention, and which are by Article VIII. of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Convention. Should the Committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON VIII.

Of the Secretary.

SECTION I. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Convention, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business, He shall also give notice, at least six weeks before hand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation,

of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Convention.

SEC. II. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Convention of this Diocese, and to every General Convention, a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and regulations of that body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and regulations.

SEC. III. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON IX.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION I. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated.

He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Convention, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers, and funds relative or belonging to the Convention, which may be in his charge.

SEC. II. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Convention, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or Churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Convention.

SEC. III. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. IV. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Convention.

CANON X.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese, or in any one of its Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of the Journals of this Diocese and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Convention.

CANON XI.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION I. The Church in this Diocese, acknowledging her share of responsibility to fulfill the parting injunction of her Lord, and her special obligation to extend the Gospel throughout her own limits, hereby affirms that every member of the Church is *ipso facto* a member of a Missionary organization, which, for transacting business, is represented by the Bishop and members of the Diocesan Convention.

SEC. II. In order to further Missionary work, there shall be a special session of this body at the place of its annual meeting, and on the evening of the second day of its session. This shall be known as the Missionary Session of the Convention, whose President and Secretary shall be President and Secretary, and a constitutional quorum of the Convention, a quorum for the transaction of business.

At this session reports of the Missionaries shall be read, Missionary addresses delivered, and an Executive Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. III. The Board of Missions shall consist of the Bishop, as President, *ex-officio*, and eight members, *four* Clergymen and *four* Laymen, to wit: *one* Clergyman and *one* Layman from each Missionary District, and *one* Clergyman and *one* Layman from the Diocese at large, all of whom shall be communicants of the Church, and those from the Missionary Districts actually resident in the District they are appointed to represent, the Clergymen being also canonically resident in the Diocese.

SEC. IV. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Annual Convention is held, at such time after their election as may be appointed by the Bishop; at which time they shall appoint their own Secretary and Treasurer, and adopt their own By-Laws. They shall hold other meetings, in different parts of the Diocese, at such times and places as they may appoint. They shall be a council of advice to the Bishop, who shall designate stations, and appoint Missionaries thereto; and they shall devise means for securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report to each Annual Convention, at its Missionary meeting, of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, and for what length of time, of Churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese.

SEC. V. The travelling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board, shall be paid out of the Missionary Treasury, if possible.

CANON XII.

*Of Missionary Districts and Convocations. **

SECTION I. This Diocese is hereby divided into *three* Missionary Districts, as follows:

The first to consist of the territory embraced within the present Counties of Oconee, Pickens, Anderson, Abbeville, Greenville, Laurens, Newberry, Union, Spartanburg, York, Lancaster, Chester, and Fairfield.

* For proposed amendment, see Journal, page 31.

The second, of Edgefield, Aiken, Lexington, Richland, Old St. Matthew's Parish, Kershaw, Sumter, Clarendon, Chesterfield, Darlington, Marlboro', Marion and Williamsburg.

The third, of Horry, Georgetown, Charleston, Colleton, Beaufort, Barnwell and Old Orange Parish.

SEC. II. These Missionary Districts shall be represented in Convocations, each to be composed of the Clergy resident within the District, and of Laymen, not more than *three* from each organized congregation, or one from each Missionary station, to be chosen by such congregation, to represent them.

SEC. III. The Convocations shall be organized under the direction of the Bishop, who shall preside in them when present; but each shall also have its own President, to be appointed by the Bishop, on nomination of the Convocation. They shall meet at least twice in each year, and shall be specially charged with Missionary work within their several Districts.

SEC. IV. The Presidents of these Convocations, if not already members, may be present at any meeting of the Diocesan Board of Missions, but without the right to vote.

2. Of Ministers and their Duties.

CANON XIII.

*Of the Parish Register and Reports, **

SECTION I. Each clergyman shall keep a Regisier of all Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials, solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister, and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons not communicants belonging to the same.

SEC. II. The Register, so kept, shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the names of parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult, the name, and those of

* For proposed amendment, see Journal, page 32.

the witnesses ; the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. III. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish Register, and preserved as part of the records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. IV. Every Minister, having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, an accurate statement, in writing, of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults, and the children under fourteen ; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death ; the number of baptisms, infant and adult ; of confirmations, marriages and burials ; the state and condition of Sunday and Parochial Schools, if there be any ; and also the number of times and the places where Divine service has been performed ; the number of communions celebrated, the amount of offerings—for alms, for missions, diocesan, domestic, and foreign, for the Parish School, or any Church institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support, and current or other expenses, of the Parish, and in general, for all parochial, diocesan, or general objects ; also, of any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

SEC. V. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts, or if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

SEC. VI. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th April preceding the meeting of the Convention, and they, or such portion of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

SEC. VII. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his Parochial Report according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Of Persons Wishing to Become Candidates for Orders.

Any person who desires to become a candidate for Orders in this Diocese shall make application in writing to the Standing Committee, stating his age and previous occupation. He will also be expected to furnish the Committee with the testimonials required by Canon II., Title I., of the General Convention, and give evidence that he has informed the Bishop of his intention, according to the requisitions of the same Canon.

CANON XV.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible, etc.

No person who is candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Convention as a lay delegate from any Parish or Church.

3. Of Discipline.

CANON XVI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION I. In order to bring a Minister to trial before an Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with

copies of, or proper reference to any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offences enumerated in the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial; and, if satisfied, they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offence or offences, which they deemed to be contained in the evidence, and specifying the facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. II. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter, the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in each case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Council for the trial of the accused.

SEC. III. The Council shall hold its session at such time

and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its sessions shall be open only to members in actual Communion with this Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and upon good cause shown in behalf either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it fail to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Council who may be present, being not less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body, and the latter from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidence read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Council to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. IV. The Council, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be its advisors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Council an opinion upon any question which may arise, upon which the Council, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the decision of any question.

SEC. V. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Council shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting; and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present

the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Council may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

SEC. VI. If the accused do not appear, the Council may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Council shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop, if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Council; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charges in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the ministry.

SEC. VII. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee, or the accused, to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the commissioner, under seal, to the Council.

SEC. VIII. When the trial shall be gone through, the Council shall declare, in a writing to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty, and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offences enumerated in Section I., Canon II.,

Title II., of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and the proceedings, to the Bishop, whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Council, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Council shall be constituted as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Council,) before which the proceedings shall be conducted, as before provided.

SEC. IX. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Council) shall proceed to pass sentence, and if, when put upon his trial before the Council, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. X. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Convention at its next session after the trial of a minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Council and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. XI. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section II., Canon II., Title II., of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors, mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts, and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. XII. The expenses incident to the trial of any minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of

the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Convention. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Convention by Canon XVIII.

4. Miscellaneous.

CANON XVII.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Convention there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Address of the Bishop, the Parochial Reports, and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVIII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Convention, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith, an assessment sufficient to defray the regular and incidental expenses of the Diocese, and also an assessment for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessments shall be determined by each Annual Convention, upon the Report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XIX.

Of the Enactment, Alteration, and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION I. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted except at a stated Convention. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration, or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Convention in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Convention, it shall lay over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Convention.

SEC. II. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon —(or section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows: "

SEC. III. All former Canons of this Convention not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

C.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. After the Convention has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the Order of Proceedings for the first day shall be :

1. The reading of the " Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz : a Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen ; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen ; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District ; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen ; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Convention.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Convention.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Reports of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Convention.
9. The appointment of Special Committees.
10. Miscellaneous business.

II. The "Morning Prayer" shall precede the business of every succeeding day, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be :

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
4. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
5. The election of Trustees to the General Seminary, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees to the Diocesan Seminary.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and for the expenses of the Convention.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order :

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

— Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of University of the South.

Committees appointed at preceding Convention.

Special Committees.

Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Convention, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Convention unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoiding personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Convention.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for ; and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Convention, unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit, or amend ; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend,

and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to adjourn, to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Convention.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Convention.

XVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question, in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Convention, the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Convention, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Convention.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair; but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Convention, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, and Candidates for Orders, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Convention.

XXIII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Convention, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Convention.

D.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

1. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to the several Churches of this Diocese, that in the appointment of Deputies to the Diocesan Convention, they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (*Passed 1842.*)

2. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Parishes and Congregations of the Diocese to defray the expenses of their respective Pastors, incurred in attending Diocesan Conventions. (*Passed 1838.*)

3. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hands at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meeting.

4. *Resolved*, That the trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund shall punctually pay over to the Bishop of the Diocese the sum of four thousand (\$4,000) dollars annually, in quarterly payments, from said fund, to enable him to discharge his Episcopal duty. (*Amended 1859.*)

5. *Resolved*, That whatever balance may remain after paying the sum of four thousand (\$4,000) dollars to the Bishop, shall be invested.

6. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Convention. (*Passed 1870.*)

7. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of the Convention. (*Passed 1856.*)

8. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid to the Sexton acting for the same period. (*Passed 1856.*)

9. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (*Passed 1829.*)

10. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal.

11. *Whereas*, According to the Consecration Service of the Protestant Episcopal Church, "devout and holy men, as well under the Law as under the Gospel, moved either by the express command of God, or the secret inspiration of the blessed Spirit, and acting agreeably to their own reason and sense of the natural decency of things, have erected houses for the public worship of God, and separated them from all *unhallowed, worldly, and common* uses, in order to fill men's minds with greater reverence for His glorious Majesty, and affect their hearts with more devotion and humility in His service; and *whereas*, the delivering of orations, and holding elections on secular or political subjects and occasions, and the usual worldly accompaniments and circumstances, are thought inconsistent with both the letter and spirit of this declaration of the Consecration Service, and have been found to give pain to many members of our communion, and generally to be of injurious tendency; therefore, be it

Resolved by this Convention, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, interdict the use of the Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly, and common* purposes. (*Passed 1828.*)

12. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (*Passed 1870.*)

13. *Resolved*, As the sense of this Convention, that it is the imperative duty of every member of this Church to respect and obey a summons to testify in the trial of a Minister.

15. *Resolved*, That in election of Trustees of the Diocesan Theological Seminary, the vote be taken by ballot.

16. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (*Passed 1877.*)

17. *Resolved*, That there be added to the present permanent committees of the Convention, a committee of *three*, to be appointed by the Chair, from the Parish or Parishes wherever the Convention meet, to be known as a *Committee on Arrangements and Entertainment*, whose duty it shall be to make all proper preparations for the entertainment of the Clerical and Lay members, and for their transportation to and from the Convention.

*AN ACT of the General Assembly of South Carolina, entitled
“ An Act to provide for the granting of certain Charters.”
Approved February 20, 1874.*

SECTION I. * * * Any person desiring to
obtain a Charter, as provided by this Act, shall make appli-
cation for the same to the Clerk of the Court. * * *
Provided, That thirty days' public notice be given by the par-
ties applying for a Charter under the provisions of this Act,
by publishing notice of the same in one of the papers of the
County where the same may be granted. * * *

SEC. 3. CLASS II. When ten or more members of any
Church shall petition to the Clerk of the Court of the County
wherein such Church may be located, or is to be erected,
asking to be incorporated, the Clerk of the Court shall grant
and issue the same in the following form ; * * *

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES,

WITH THE DATES OF THEIR FOUNDATION ANNEXED.

I.—IN UNION WITH THE CONVENTION.

1	St. Philip's (original Church built in 1681) Parish,	1704
2	St. James' Parish, Santee, April 9,	1706
3	Christ Church	1706
4	St. James,' Goose Creek	1706
5	St. John's	1706
6	St. Thomas and St. Denis,	1706
7	St. Andrew's	1706
8	St. Helena's	1712
9	Prince George's	1712
10	St. John's	1734
11	Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee,	1838
12	Prince William's	1745
13	St. Michael's	1761
14	St. Mark's	1757
15	All Saint's	1767
16	St. Luke's	1767
17	St. Matthew's	1768
18	St. David's	1820
19	Church on Edisto Island,	1774
20	Claremont Church,	1788
21	St. Paul's Ch., Radcliffeboro',	1810
22	Trinity Church,	1812
23	St. Paul's Church,	1820
24	Christ Church,	1825
25	Grace Church,	1830

26	Trinity Church,	Society Hill,	1833
27	Christ Church,	Wiltown,	1834
28	Holy Trinity Church,	Grahamville,	1834
29	Trinity Church,	Edgefield,	1835
30	St. John's Church,	Fairfield,	1839
31	Trinity Church,	Abbeville,	1842
32	Church of the Messiah,	North Santee,	1842
33	Church of St. Thaddæus,	Aiken,	1842
34	Zion Church,	Richland,	1844
35	Grace, Church Charleston,	Charleston,	1846
36	St. Luke's Church,	Newberry,	1846
37	Church of the Advent,	Spartanburg,	1847
38	Ch. of Holy Communion,	Cannonsboro',	Charleston, 1848
39	Calvary Church,	Glenn Springs,	1850
40	Grace Church,	Anderson C. H.	1851
41	Christ Church,	Charleston,	1855
42	St. Jude's Church,	Walterboro',	1856
43	Ch. of Good Shepherd,	Yorkville,	1856
44	Trinity Church,	Black Oak,	1856
45	Church of the Ascension,	Combahee,	1857
46	Ch. of Holy Comforter,	Sumter,	1858
47	St. John's Church,	Richland,	1858
48	St Luke's Church,	Charleston,	1858
49	Church of the Nativity,	Union,	1859
50	Church of the Epiphany,	Upper St. John's,	1864
51	St. Paul's Church,	Summerville,	1866
52	St. Stephen's Church,	Charleston,	1867
53	St. John's Church,	Florence,	1868
54	Church of our Saviour,	Rock Hill, York County,	1870
55	St. Stephen's Church,	St. Stephen's Parish,	1871

2.—CONGREGATIONS NOT ENTITLED TO A REPRESENTATION IN
THE CONVENTION.

St. John's Chapel,	Hampstead,	1839
Calvary Church,	Charleston,	1849
St. Mark's Church,	Charleston,	1866
St. Luke's Church,	Columbia,	1874

3.—DORMANT PARISHES.

St. Bartholomew's,	Parish,	1706
Church of the Epiphany,	Laurens,	1846
Church of the Advent,	Marion,	1868
St. Philip's Church,	Bradford Springs,	1841
Church of the Holy Apostles,	Barnwell,	1850
Church of the Redeemer,	Orangeburg,	1851
St. Mark's Church,	Chester,	1857
Christ Church,	Mar's Bluff,	1856
St. James' Church,	James' Island,	1831
St. Peter's Church,	Charleston,	1832
St. Paul's,	Stono,	1706
Grace Church,	Sullivan's Island,	1817
St. Peter's Church,	Beaufort District,	1859
St. Stephen's Church,	Pineville,	1864

4.—EXTINCT PARISHES.

Christ Church,	Columbia.
St. Helena Church,	St. Helena Island.
Emmanuel Church,	Chester.
Ascension Church,	Gillisonville.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CLERGY, WITH POST OFFICE.

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D. . POST OFFICE, SUMMERVILLE.

Allston, B.	Georgetown.
Babbitt, B. B.	Columbia.
Barnwell, Wm. H.	Georgetown.
Bellinger, E. E.	Walterboro'.
Campbell, W. H.	Charleston.
Capers, Ellison	Greenville.
Clute, R. F., D. D	Fulton, Clarendon Co.
Cornish, J. H.	Aiken.
Drayton, J. G.	Charleston, and Flat Rock, N. C.
DuBose, W. P.	Sewanee, Tenn.
Edgerton, E. C.	Aiken.

Gadsden, T. F.	Anderson.
Glennie, A.	Georgetown.
Green J. M.	Charleston.
Guerry, L. F.	Summerville.
Hanckel, W. H.	Charleston.
Hay, P. D.	Monck's Corner.
Jackson, J. E.	Charleston.
Johnson, John	Charleston.
Johnson, R. P.	Yorkville.
Jones, Milnor	Spartanburg.
Judd, H. O.	Charleston.
Kershaw, Jno.	Abbeville.
Lee, H. T.	Society Hill.
Logan, E. C.	Welford, Spartanburg Co.
Lucas, T. N.	Stateburg.
McCollough, J. D.	Spartanburg.
Miles, E. R.	Camden.
Motte, J. W.	Cheraw.
Obear, J.	Winnsboro'.
Pinckney, C. C., D. D.	Charleston.
Porter, A. T., D. D.	Charleston.
Potter, W. T.	Greenville.
Prentiss, W. O.	Charleston.
Sams, B. B.	Bamberg.
Shand, P. J., D. D.	Columbia.
Steele, E. C.	Chester.
Stickney, G. W.	Mt. Pleasant.
Stringfellow, J. H.	_____
Tillinghast, J. H.	Eastover.
Trapier, R. S.	Charleston.
Walker, E. T.	Edgefield.
Walker, J. R., D. D.	Beaufort.
Welsh, J. V.	Charleston.

CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

T. Porter.
Jas. U. LaRoche.

C. I. LaRoche.
Thaddeus Salters.